

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

3 \*\*\*

4 COMBINED HG&G/SG&G PANELS:  
5 MEETING ON THERMAL MANAGEMENT  
6 FOR A HIGH-LEVEL REPOSITORY

7 \*\*\*

8 The Dupont Plaza Hotel  
9 Embassy Hall A  
10 1600 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W.  
11 Washington, D.C.

12  
13 Thursday, November 17, 1994  
14

15 The above-entitled meeting commenced, pursuant to  
16 notice, at 8:30 a.m.  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## PARTICIPANTS:

1                   John E. Cantlon, Chairman, NWTRB  
2                   Clarence R. Allen, Member, NWTRB  
3                   Edward J. Cording, Member, NWTRB  
4                   Donald Langmuir, Member, NWTRB  
5                   John J. McKetta, Member, NWTRB  
6                   Patrick A. Domenico, Consultant, NWTRB  
7                   Dennis Price, Consultant, NWTRB  
8                   Ellis D. Verink, Consultant, NWTRB  
9                   William D. Barnard, Executive Director, NWTRB  
10                  Russell McFarland, Senior Profesional Staff, NWTRB  
11                  Victor Palciauskas, Senior Professional Staff,  
12                    NWTRB  
13                  Leon Reiter, Senior Professional Staff, NWTRB  
14                  Daniel Fehringer, Senior Professional Staff, NWTRB  
15                  Carl Di Bella, Senior Professional Staff, NWTRB  
16                  Daniel Metlay, Senior Professional Staff, NWTRB  
17                  Sherwood Chu, Senor Professional Staff, NWTRB  
18                  Nancy Derr, Director, Publications, NWTRB  
19                  Paula Alford, Director, External Affairs, NWTRB  
20                  Frank Randall, Assistant, External Affairs, NWTRB  
21                  Dennis G. Condie, Deputy Executive Director, NWTRB  
22                  Ron Milner, OCRWM  
23                  Dan Dreyfus, OCRWM  
24                  Stephen Brocoum, YMSCO  
25

## PARTICIPANTS [continued]:

1 Samuel Rousso, OCRWM  
2 Alan Brownstein, OCRWM  
3 Jeffrey Williams, OCRWM  
4 Donald (Buz) Gibson, M&O, TRW  
5 Steven Saterlie, M&O, TRW  
6 Michael Voegele, M&O, SAIC  
7 Ardyth Simmons, YMSCO  
8 Dale Wilder, LLNL  
9 Todd Rasmussen, University of Georgia  
10 Karsten Preuss, LBL  
11 Scott Sinnock, M&O, Las Vegas  
12 Ed Taylor, M&O, Vienna  
13 Larry Ramspott, M&O  
14 Thomas Buscheck, LLNL  
15 Randy Bassett, University of Arizona  
16 Jean Younker, M&O  
17 Dan Bullin, Iowa State University  
18 Richard Codell, NRC  
19 Dan Kane, Department of Energy  
20 Joe Stringer, M&O  
21 J.J. Farrell  
22 David Stahl  
23  
24  
25

## C O N T E N T S

1	AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER	PAGE
2	WELCOME/INTRODUCTION/OVERVIEW	6
3	<b>DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY PROGRAM APPROACH THERMAL MANAGEMENT</b>	
4	<b>STRATEGY</b>	
5	OFFICE OF CIVILIAN RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT	
6	PROGRAM APPROACH	11
7	OVERALL COMPLIANCE STRATEGY	
8	FOR MINED GEOLOGIC DISPOSAL SYSTEM	19
9	<b>THERMAL MANAGEMENT OPTIONS</b>	
10	WASTE ACCEPTANCE, STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION	
11	PROGRAM OBJECTIVES	44
12	WASTE ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS	53
13	MULTI-PURPOSE CANISTER RATIONALE	62
14	SYSTEM THERMAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	76
15	MINED GEOLOGIC DISPOSAL SYSTEM	
16	THERMAL OPTIONS/GOALS	97
17	<b>SITE RESPONSE TO THERMAL LOAD</b>	
18	TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR THERMAL-LOADING	
19	DECISIONS IN THE PROPOSED PROGRAM APPROACH	117
20	COUPLED PROCESSES OVERVIEW:	
21	THERMAL, HYDROLOGICAL AND MECHANICAL	149
22	SITE RESPONSE TO THERMOHYDROLOGIC,	
23	THERMOCHEMICAL, AND THERMOMECHANICAL COUPLES	166
24		
25		

C O N T E N T S [continued]

1	AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER	PAGE
2	HOW WILL THE LARGE BLOCK TEST AID	
3	THE IMPLEMENTATION OF UNDERGROUND TESTS?	194
4	ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION	234
5	COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE	298
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

## P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## WELCOME/INTRODUCTION/OVERVIEW

DR. CORDING: Good morning. We're ready to start.

My name is Edward Cording. I'll be chairing the meeting today.

My background is civil engineering. I'm at the University of Illinois.

I'd also like to introduce to you my co-chairman for the meeting who is Don Langmuir, over here, professor emeritus of geochemistry at Colorado School of Mines.

I'd also like to introduce today the colleagues on board and the staff at Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, and they include on the left over here, John Cantlon, who is board chairman, and John's field is environmental biology, former vice president for research and graduate studies at the Michigan State University, presently professor emeritus there.

We have also next to him Clarence Allen, professor emeritus of geology and geophysics. That's at California Institute of Technology.

John McKetta on my right, professor emeritus of chemical engineering at the University of Texas.

We also have Patrick Domenico, professor of hydrogeology at Texas A&M University, that's here on my left.

1           And then Dennis Price, professor of industrial and  
2 systems engineering at Virginia Polytechnic Institute, on  
3 the right.

4           Ellis Verink is with us. He's distinguished  
5 service professor of metallurgical engineering emeritus,  
6 University of Florida.

7           I'd also like to introduce two outside consultants  
8 we have with us for the meeting, Randy Bassett, who is  
9 professor of department of hydrology and water resources,  
10 University of Arizona, I believe, behind here.

11           Thank you.

12           And Todd Rasmussen, who is assistant professor,  
13 School of Forest Resources, University of Georgia.

14           Thank you.

15           Randy and Todd were involved with some of the  
16 thermal hydrogeological programs sponsored by NRC at the  
17 University of Arizona several years ago, and part of the  
18 team that wrote a report of validation studies for assessing  
19 unsaturated flow and transport through fractured rock.

20           I'd also like to introduce some of our staff. We  
21 have a number of staff present with us today, but two of  
22 those who are with us at the table who helped coordinate  
23 this meeting are Russ McFarland on my right and Vic  
24 Palciauskas on the left.

25           Thanks.

1           As we speak today, I'm learning how to use this  
2 microphone, but I understand we're going to need the mikes  
3 fairly close to make the system work, and so that the  
4 reporter can hear what is being said, as well.

5           Just a few comments I'd like to address at this  
6 point.

7           You may recall our first meeting where we talked  
8 about -- at least, we were focusing the meeting on thermal  
9 loading and repository design issues. This was held in Las  
10 Vegas in October of 1991. The purpose of that meeting was  
11 to review the rationale and effects of various thermal  
12 loading strategies related to the design and performance of  
13 a high level waste repository.

14           Subsequently, some of the conclusions of the board  
15 were published from that, on that topic, in its fifth report  
16 to Congress and the Secretary of Energy.

17           The report contained two chapters on the thermal  
18 loading. Some of that material, I believe, some of those  
19 chapters will be available later today. They made several  
20 recommendations in that report. I just wanted to read two  
21 of those to you.

22           One was that the board recommends that the DOE  
23 thoroughly investigate alternative thermal loading  
24 strategies that are not overly constrained by a desire to  
25 rapidly dispose of spent fuel. This investigation should



1 involve a systematic analysis of the technical advantages  
2 and disadvantages associated with the different thermal  
3 loading strategies.

4 An assessment of each strategy's implications for  
5 other elements of a waste management system also should be  
6 undertaken.

7 And the second point, in assessing the different  
8 thermal loading strategies, it is critical that special  
9 attention be paid to evaluating the uncertainties and, in  
10 particular, the critical hypotheses associated with each  
11 strategy.

12 Certainly, there's been a lot of movement and a  
13 lot of work on thermal loading within the DOE and its  
14 contractors since that time, and today's meeting entitled  
15 Thermal Management for a High Level Repository will be  
16 focusing on those issues. Some of the -- we've seen a  
17 broadening of some of the potential thermal loading  
18 strategies, or looking at a broader range of potential  
19 thermal loadings for the repository, there's been a lot of  
20 work that's being carried out and we're going to be very  
21 interested learning in this next two days, today and  
22 tomorrow, the results of some of the studies and the  
23 progress that's been made in understanding the thermal  
24 management approaches.

25 We would like to understand the direction that

1 OCRWM is -- will take, in the next five years in this area  
2 in order to meet its objective of seeking a license to  
3 construct a repository by 2001.

4 Today we're going to concentrate principally on  
5 management strategy, thermal management strategy, management  
6 options, site response to thermal loading.

7 Most of the emphasis tomorrow, then, will be on  
8 looking at the analyses, the in-situ testing requirements  
9 and information from people that are doing the work, as  
10 contractors to DOE on evaluating thermal -- the technical  
11 aspects of thermal loading.

12 You'll notice that in our agenda today we've  
13 scheduled a round table discussion at the end of the  
14 presentations, and we will also have a round table  
15 discussion tomorrow at the end, and that's a presentation --  
16 or, a period that we really want to have all of you  
17 involved, particularly, the speakers available at that time,  
18 as well as the board, its staff and the audience, in  
19 general.

20 So, we're going to include as much as possible the  
21 interests and the comments that will be -- we're looking  
22 forward to receiving from all of you.

23 And, then, I think we will also, if we have time,  
24 and we hope to do that by keeping on schedule, to have the  
25 speakers themselves be able to answer questions during the

1 presentation. So, we'll try to stay on schedule and have  
2 time, even after the speakers make their comments, make  
3 their presentations, to have questions and things --  
4 questions and time to discuss things from the floor, as well  
5 as from the board and its staff.

6 So, I'd like with that to go to our agenda and  
7 look at the first presentations. Again, we're talking about  
8 this morning the program approach, thermal management  
9 strategy on several presentations, and we're happy to have  
10 with us today Ron Milner, who will be making the initial  
11 presentation from the OCRWM office.

12 DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY PROGRAM APPROACH

13 THERMAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

14 OFFICE OF CIVILIAN RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT

15 PROGRAM APPROACH

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. MILNER: Dr. Cording and Dr. Cantlon, members  
18 of the board, I'm happy to be here today and talk about a  
19 timely important topic.

20 I'm the acting director of the program management  
21 office of the Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Program.

22 It's a new office that was created as a result of our  
23 reorganization this past summer.

24 One of its primary missions is to help insure  
25 integration of the different elements of the program, so

thermal management is certainly a topic to start with.

1           Before I really get started, I'd like to, if I  
2 may, introduce a new member of the OCRW staff, Dr. Stephen  
3 Hanauer, who has recently joined us. Dr. Hanauer is coming  
4 on board as a senior technical advisor to Dr. Dreyfus and,  
5 while not trying to go through Steve's long, impressive  
6 credentials, and -- they're too many for me to remember and  
7 I'd probably use up all my time.

8           [Slide.]

9           MR. MILNER: I'd like to start off and emphasize  
10 two points. We certainly recognize the points that the  
11 board has made in the past, one, the importance of thermal  
12 management and, secondly, the fact that it very definitely  
13 is a system position. Our thermal management strategy is  
14 still in the early stages of development. I think we have  
15 made considerable progress thus far in that area, but  
16 certainly there is still a ways to go, so, essentially, what  
17 you're going to be going to be hearing today and tomorrow is  
18 basically work in progress.

19          [Slide.]

20          MR. MILNER: I know the board has been briefed in  
21 detail on the program approach that we've been using. I  
22 would just say thermal management is considered in the  
23 development and that is very much an integral part of the  
24 revised program.  
25

[Slide.]

1 MR. MILNER: Basically, two points have been a  
2 guide or an approach to thermal management. One is that we  
3 want to emphasize prudent development of our designs  
4 consistent with the development and acquisition of  
5 information on the repository. Secondly, we recognize that  
6 changes could have a cost and schedule impact, therefore, we  
7 need to maintain a flexible design and a flexible approach  
8 to thermal management

[Slide.]

10 MR. MILNER: Thermal management certainly is a  
11 systems issue, but it is a two-sided coin, I guess you might  
12 say. The repository design certainly has to consider the  
13 impacts on multi-purpose canister in the rest of the system.

14 On the other hand, the activities in that area, be  
15 they waste acceptance or storage or transport, how that  
16 function works can certainly impact and, perhaps, assist in  
17 the repository design.

[Slide.]

19 MR. MILNER: The graphic illustrates basically  
20 three elements of the system that are very much a part of  
21 thermal management. Essentially, you can look at it and  
22 there are three valves in the system, if you will, that can  
23 at least moderate the thermal flow, if you will, of the  
24 system.  
25

1           On the utility site, waste selection currently,  
2           according to the contract, fuel is accepted on an oldest  
3           fuel first basis. However, that's an allocation accruing to  
4           the utility and not necessarily indicating the specific  
5           fuel. There may be things there that can be done to select  
6           the fuel that's taken into the system. Do you take older,  
7           cooler fuel or the younger, hotter fuel? So that can have  
8           some impact on the thermal input of the system.

9           In the storage area -- and whether that storage is  
10          at the reactor or at the repository or at an interim site --  
11          you may be able to do some things in that area which can  
12          assist in the thermal management of the system, age of the  
13          fuel and, again, waste selection or blending at the  
14          repository and there are a couple of things that can be  
15          done, how you go about in placing the waste, the areal  
16          density and so forth, and then what you do in preclosure  
17          operations in terms of ventilation, perhaps, or other  
18          things.

19                   [Slide.]

20          MR. MILNER: Looking at thermal management  
21          overall, there have been a number of top-level objectives  
22          that have been determined for the system. These particular  
23          objectives are for the repository site, to develop a cost  
24          effective thermal design, a design waste package compatible  
25          with the MPC, and to design an underground facility to

achieve the necessary thermal conditions.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: The waste acceptance storage and transportation site. These are the objectives in that area.

A couple of things. One, there certainly are technical constraints, if you will, on the system and then you have opportunities in the same regard. But there also is an institutional environments. I wouldn't call them constraints, but certainly situations that we must work under, and that also impacts the objectives and the strategy.

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: This is a list of some of the key milestones for the program relating to thermal management. We want to begin deploying multi-purpose canisters by 1998.

We would like to be in a position to make the determination as to the technical site suitability in 1998, as well, submit a license application in 2001, and then an update of license application in 2008.

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: I will just summarize the thermal management strategy at this point, and Steve is going to go to that into that in a lot more detail, but, essentially, we want to develop a flexible thermal design, conduct the evaluations early on for a low thermal loading scenario in

1 the repository, and then, as data is gathered, additional  
2 date is gathered, conduct evaluations that would look into  
3 higher thermal loading and see if that will improve cost and  
4 performance. Subsequently, of course, we would do  
5 performance testing of the strategy that was selected.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. MILNER: Essentially, there's a brief  
8 rationale for the strategy. Strategy doesn't necessarily go  
9 into all the details of the physics or any academic  
10 arguments, in terms of whether it's better to have a hot or  
11 better to have a cold repository. It looks at more of the  
12 pragmatic things that we have to face. One is that we have  
13 to recognize that we are going to have to deal with cold  
14 waste, as well as hot waste, so we need to have information  
15 both in terms of colder repository, as well as hot. We need  
16 to proceed with slow areal loading scenarios early on, and  
17 look at the higher densities later on. And, as I mentioned  
18 before, we want to maintain flexibility as we go through  
19 that.

20 These are some of the top level milestones.  
21 Again, I won't go through all of these, but simply the top  
22 level milestones that affect thermal management and I think  
23 all the rest of the speakers today and tomorrow will be  
24 going over in detail the activities that support these  
25 milestones.



[Slide.]

1 MR. MILNER: Lastly, again we recognize that  
2 thermal management is a systems issue, a cross-cutting  
3 issue. We have a plan to arrive at a thermal design that is  
4 consistent with the program approach and maintains  
5 flexibility and, again, I'd like to stress that we really  
6 are in that process and what you're going to be hearing is  
7 work in progress and very much welcome the board's advice in  
8 that regard.

9 If you have any questions, I will be happy to  
10 answer them.

11 DR. CORDING: Any questions?

12 [No response.]

13 DR. CORDING: Bill?

14 DR. BARNARD: Bill Barnard, Board Staff. Ron, you  
15 laid out some thorough management objectives in one of your  
16 slides. I don't think anybody disagrees with any of the  
17 objectives but some may be incompatible with one another.  
18 Are there some that are more important than others?

19 MR. MILNER: No, I don't think so and I guess I  
20 would not see that there's an incompatibility there.

21 DR. BARNARD: Well, for example, some of your  
22 thermal loading schemes may be more cost effective than  
23 others. The question is what is more important, the thermal  
24 loading or the cost effectiveness?  
25

1 MR. MILNER: I think in the overall obviously the  
2 thermal loading and the performance of the repository  
3 certainly cost is a factor, although not necessarily the  
4 most important one.

5 DR. BARNARD: Thank you.

6 DR. CORDING: Ron, the schedule for the thermal  
7 management describes the first heater test starting in about  
8 '97, is that correct, and the second one about somewhere in  
9 '99? Is that -- is that on schedule at the present time?

10 MR. MILNER: Yes, that is the current time.

11 DR. CORDING: So the results of the first heater  
12 test would, some of those results, is it intended that those  
13 would be available by 2001? Is that essentially what the  
14 schedule would be on that?

15 MR. MILNER: Yes, I believe that's correct.  
16 Steve, if you could answer that?

17 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, we would hope to have some of  
18 the earlier, some of the results available with the early  
19 applications.

20 DR. CORDING: Probably not; the results really  
21 wouldn't be available by the '98 date. Is that correct?

22 MR. MILNER: That's correct.

23 DR. CORDING: For those tests. I look forward, I  
24 think as we have discussions today and tomorrow, all those  
25 will be integrated into the plan and the testing. That will

be interesting to hear.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Any other questions or comments?

[No response.]

DR. CORDING: Thank you very much, Ron.

The next presentation is Steve Brocoum, who is Assistant Manager for Licensing for the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office in Las Vegas. Steve?

[Discussion off the record.]

#### OVERALL COMPLIANCE STRATEGY

#### FOR MINED GEOLOGIC DISPOSAL SYSTEM

[Slide.]

DR. BROCOUM: We are going to talk about overall compliance strategy for the MGDS. My name is Steve Brocoum

There are basically four things we are going to talk about.

[Slide.]

DR. BROCOUM: We are going to summarize the program approach and I have one viewgraph on this and talk a little bit about this and talk a little bit about regulatory strategy and how it fits the program approach.

[Slide.]

DR. BROCOUM: We are going to talk about thermal management strategy and try and find the findings consistent, and finally we will mention where we think we will be at each key decision point regarding thermal

loading.

1           We said all this before. The "program approach"  
2 and that focuses initially on past analyses that are most  
3 critical to evaluating site suitability and supporting the  
4 NEPA process. If the site is found suitable, we shift our  
5 data collection and analyses where we need to provide a  
6 complete license application that allows us to get  
7 construction authorization from the NRC.

8           We want to, in our license application, provide a  
9 high degree of confidence for the safety of repository  
10 operations and waste package containment. We will be  
11 relying, where we don't have enough information or final  
12 information, on radionuclide transport that will accommodate  
13 our range of possible site conditions including a range of  
14 possible thermal loadings.

15           Again for site suitability we are focusing on the  
16 site. Later on we focus more on the whole system and,  
17 through time, on increased confidence in the long-term  
18 performance, confirmation program that will start some time  
19 before site characterization is finished.

20           [Slide.]

21           DR. BROCOUM: Our "regulatory strategy" -- as we  
22 go through the whole regulatory process we want to be able  
23 to demonstrate compliance with any information that we have  
24 available at each given milestone. We want to, and the NRC  
25

1 requires, a defense in depth by multiple barriers. The  
2 natural barriers provide defense in depth by shifting the  
3 focus to the timeframe of geological processes. In the  
4 long, post-closure period, engineered barriers contain the  
5 waste, inhibit release and the transfer of radionuclides to  
6 the geosphere and help where we have residual uncertainties  
7 in natural barriers and help give us confidence in that  
8 strategy.

9 [Slide.]

10 DR. BROCOUM: Our whole goal in the year 2001 is  
11 to submit a license application that will allow the NRC to  
12 reach a finding of construction authorization and a finding  
13 of reasonable assurance. We're going to depend on flexible  
14 design, conservative analysis and comprehensive plans.

15 [Slide.]

16 DR. BROCOUM: The whole strategy has three  
17 elements -- demonstrating safe repository operations and the  
18 ability to retrieve, demonstrating the ability of the  
19 engineered barrier system to contain wastes and inhibit  
20 radionuclide mobilization to offset the uncertainties, and  
21 to rely on realistically conservative performance  
22 assessments to provide reasonable assurance that post-  
23 closure performance objectives can be met. And I'll talk a  
24 little more about each of these three.

25 [Slide.]

1 DR. BROCOUM: Demonstrate safe repository  
2 operations and ensure retrieval option exists. Obviously we  
3 want to define the design basis events and identify the  
4 system, structures and components that are important to  
5 radiological safety, waste isolation, and retrievability.  
6 For each of these we want to provide the appropriate level  
7 to meet the design. For example, for the waste package we  
8 are going to have a final design.

9 Some things are way off in the future like seals.  
10 You don't need a final design in our license application  
11 but we need to have that design flexibility so we can  
12 complete the design of the seals later.

13 We want to be able to provide analyses and assure  
14 that we have control mechanisms to preclude any criticality  
15 type events during operation and any nuclear facility needs  
16 to have quality assurance, training, emergency plans and  
17 proposed operating procedures.

18 [Slide.]

19 DR. BROCOUM: The second element,  
20 demonstratability of the engineered barrier system to  
21 contain waste and inhibit radionuclide mobilization, again  
22 to compensate for the uncertainties. We want to develop a  
23 flexible repository design that allows for a range of  
24 placement strategy. That is very important.

25 In getting ready for this meeting we had a lot of

debate with engineers on all of this.

1           We want to evaluate alternatives to major design  
2 features important to waste isolation, that is important  
3 from a regulator's point of view. It is important in 60.21  
4 of 10 CFR.60 and we don't necessarily have to pick the best  
5 design feature in every case but we have to evaluate  
6 different alternatives.

7           We must, we feel, provide a robust waste package  
8 design to maintain substantially complete containment for at  
9 least 1000 years. And we want to remain flexible, not  
10 eliminate any potential options that may be shown later to  
11 enhance our long-term performance, allowing the NRC to reach  
12 a reasonable finding, so we want to if possible evaluate  
13 that.

14           [Slide.]

15           DR. BROCOUM: Rely on realistically conservative  
16 performance assessments to provide reasonable assurance that  
17 post-closure performance objectives can be met. We want to  
18 allocate performance to a robust EBS. You have compensate  
19 for uncertainties to the natural system.

20           We want to provide realistically conservative  
21 analyses of natural barriers that are consistent with the  
22 available data.

23           We want to be able to reduce this conservatism  
24 as we collect data through time, thinking ahead what might  
25

1 happen with that whole 801 process of the National Academy  
2 of Sciences report. What might then happen in any rule-  
3 making at the EPA and subsequently NRC, we have to plan but  
4 we may end up with a dose standard, some sort of a dose or  
5 some change in our standard or modified current standards  
6 and we need to plan ahead and evaluate the dilution in the  
7 saturated zone.

8 [Slide.]

9 DR. BROCOUM: Part of our new approach is that we  
10 may keep the facility open as long as 100 years so we need  
11 to develop a comprehensive performance confirmation program  
12 that will last us 100 years. We don't know if it will last  
13 100 years but it may go on that long and with any unresolved  
14 safety questions we need to obviously have comprehensive  
15 plans for resolving them.

16 [Slide.]

17 DR. BROCOUM: With regard now to the thermal  
18 management, we want to have a flexible design for the key  
19 elements of the system, the repository, waste package, MPC,  
20 that are related to thermal loading.

21 For technical site suitability and initial  
22 applications we will conduct these evaluations in terms of  
23 the relatively low side of the range of thermal loading that  
24 flexible design will be able to accommodate.

25 We will through time evaluate high thermal



1 loadings to improve the long-term performance of a  
2 repository. For example some people say the high thermal  
3 loadings are better from the waste package point of view,  
4 also perhaps reduce overall TSLCC, total life cycle system  
5 costs, and we may update our thermal loadings when we update  
6 our license application, approximately in the year 2008.

7 Of course we will conduct confirmatory testing,  
8 performance confirmation.

9 [Slide.]

10 DR. BROCOUM: Flexible design -- we want a design  
11 that is flexible enough to support the 1998 suitability  
12 evaluation with 2001 license application and a 2008 license  
13 application update.

14 We should be able to encompass that range for  
15 thermal loads. We want to of course have a robust waste  
16 package and we want to focus on our primary area but knowing  
17 if we go for both thermal loadings, not having any guarantee  
18 that we'll be able to raise it later, we have to also  
19 consider the potential use of the expansion areas that were  
20 identified in the SEP.

21 This would allow us to meet the metric ton  
22 requirement. There may be some combination of the two.  
23 It's kind of hard to say and these will be discussed in  
24 detail later -- waste and storage options that allow us to  
25 manage the input of the thermal loading into the repository.

[Slide.]

1 DR. BROCOUM: So the second point, evaluate the  
2 thermal loading for site suitability, initial license  
3 application, we want to select on the low side from that  
4 range that is encompassed by the flexible design. We again  
5 want to look at the waste acceptance as to how thermal input  
6 is managed.

7 We want the early thermal tests in our design to  
8 help us support this case, the low areal mass loadings for  
9 the licence applications. This will be used in the 1998  
10 technical site suitability and this analysis will be  
11 expanded as more information becomes available for license  
12 application in 2001.

13 [Slide.]

14 DR. BROCOUM: After that, we will be evaluating  
15 higher thermal loadings to approve the long-term  
16 performance, and perhaps, reduce cost, so we will continue  
17 testing and analysis to see if we can have higher thermal  
18 loadings. We will of course tailor our thermal loadings.  
19 There are a lot of issues involved in this and I am not  
20 sure, but I think that will discussed to some degree later  
21 on in this meeting.

22 We will determine whether or not we can in fact  
23 impose a higher thermal loading and we will select the  
24 license application update by 2008.  
25

[Slide.]

1 DR. BROCOUM: Finally, we will need to conform to  
2 whatever strategy we have selected or whatever load we have  
3 selected. We need to conduct confirmatory testing for  
4 thermal effects, for emplaced waste packages. This is real  
5 live waste.

6 We may have more than one panel. Some panels may  
7 be hot or some panels may be cooler. For long-term testing  
8 we will evaluate the rock response during operations to  
9 assure that waste isolation and containment will be  
10 achieved, that we can conduct repository operations. And we  
11 will select a final thermal loading. There may be several  
12 different changes since it is such a long time period, from  
13 2008 to the time we plan to close the repository.

14 [Slide.]

15 DR. BROCOUM: Now what are our respective  
16 positions on each of the key decision points -- on technical  
17 site suitability, design recommendation for an environmental  
18 impact statement in 2000, license application approximately  
19 2001, update to receive and possess waste, approximately  
20 2008, the amendment for permanent closure.

21 [Slide.]

22 DR. BROCOUM: Technical site suitability, 1998.  
23 Obviously the suitability will be based on our referenced  
24

25

thermal load somewhere in the low range.

1           This will be characterized at the site as it  
2 exists today with pre-existing conditions. We will evaluate  
3 the sensitivity of the range of thermal loadings to make  
4 sure some future decision is not precluding baseline  
5 information we know today.

6           For the environmental impact statement in the year  
7 2000, the exact words obviously you could find in scoping  
8 hearings. We expect that it is likely that we will need to  
9 extrapolate thermal loading in any range the design is  
10 capable of handling for its impact on the environment, for  
11 example, surface temperatures above the mountain.

12           For the license application 2001 we will have a  
13 maximum design basis thermal load. It will be in the low  
14 range. This phrase comes out of 60.21 in the regulations,  
15 10 CFR.60. That is the phrase used by the NRC in their  
16 regulations. We will have a maximum design basis thermal  
17 load. We expect it to be in a low range of the range of  
18 thermal loadings our design will be able to accommodate.

19           We expect to be able to support a reasonable  
20 assurance finding using laboratory tests and short or early  
21 ESF test data. We will be able to provide comprehensive  
22 plans for performance confirmation during construction,  
23 operation -- again, performance confirmation will start  
24

25

during site characterization.

1           It could include continuation of these types of  
2 tests. We will evaluate at that time the impact of higher  
3 thermal loads but we are considering to see how they impact  
4 the engineered barrier system, the repository performance  
5 and compare it with current, at the time, license  
6 application design basis.

7           [Slide.]

8           DR. BROCOUM: We are planning an update in  
9 approximately the year 2008 where we will move towards a  
10 high thermal loading, depending on the results of the long-  
11 term in situ heater tests so we will only move up if they  
12 are supported by the results of these tests.

13           In preparing this application we may have to  
14 consider the expansion areas depending again on the results  
15 of each test.

16           Again there is a long time period from the year  
17 2008 to whenever we close repository. There may be more  
18 than one step but we may move towards higher thermal  
19 loading, again depending on results of additional long-term  
20 testing from actual waste packages and MPCs emplaced in the  
21 repository during the operations phase.

22           That is kind of how our strategy is laying out at  
23 this point in time.

24           I think Ron gave a lot of qualifiers. This is all  
25

1 kind of evolving. We had a lot of discussions with the  
2 engineers because we are trying to keep as much flexibility  
3 as we can early in the system not to preclude any options,  
4 for example, backfill or perhaps ventilation.

5 The engineers, of course, looking ahead down the  
6 road, they have to start making designs and they are saying  
7 gee, so there is a huge debate going on at the project  
8 trying to find the balance between flexibility and progress  
9 in the design.

10 Those are my comments.

11 DR. CORDING: Thank you, Steve. Any questions  
12 from board members? Yes, John Cantlon.

13 DR. CANTLON: Cantlon, board. Steve, if you're  
14 planning to make a site suitability determination in 1998,  
15 as you modified the ESF design in what you've given us  
16 earlier, then you're not going to be able to assert that  
17 that site will actually accommodate a cold repository  
18 because you will know virtually nothing about the major  
19 portion of the block. Your tunnel has been -- the extension  
20 of the north ramp which was to really get a look at some of  
21 those faults out there. It's been deleted.

22 DR. BROCOUM: The formal site suitability decision  
23 now is scheduled for the year 2000, but 1998 is a decision  
24 whether we should keep moving forward. It's very important  
25 to keep that in mind. The 1998 is where are we today.

1 We're hoping to have gone through all the guidelines on the  
2 geotechnical side, but that is just should we now continue  
3 to prepare the license application, do the designs, should  
4 we keep moving forward. So, I would assert that the major  
5 decision for suitability on the current schedule is the year  
6 2000 when we issue the site recommendation report.

7 DR. CANTLON: But if the site will not accommodate  
8 a cold repository because there are problems with the faults  
9 out there, then your decision will not be very useful in  
10 '98.

11 DR. BROCOUM: Well, it's a decision on whether we  
12 should move forward or not or whether we should stop in  
13 large measure. I mean, I'm not sure we'll have the  
14 information, say, if the site's unsuitable also. So, I  
15 sometimes use the term that it's an investment decision.  
16 It's whether we should keep moving forward.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: It's Don Langmuir, board member.  
18 This brings me to my problem with the definition of the word  
19 suitability that you're using. I think all I can see is  
20 that what we're really saying it's not yet found unsuitable.  
21 That's what suitability means to me when I see all that's  
22 going on here.

23 DR. BROCOUM: Well, I don't want to predict the  
24 future, but we will try to make as many high level findings  
25 as we can. A high level finding by definition is a finding

1 that you don't think additional information will provide any  
2 information that will cause you to change your mind. So,  
3 you have a degree of confidence for that particular finding.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Which means there are no fatal  
5 flaws that you could have missed as of '98, which is "Well,  
6 that's a significant presumption."

7 DR. BROCOUM: That's part of it, but there are  
8 also system guidelines that tell you that the system as you  
9 understand it at the time will perform.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: But I continue with a question,  
11 Steve. It seems to me that one of things you're saying  
12 here, which is I think interesting and I think a switch  
13 around for the program is that you're going to allocate more  
14 performance to the EBS. In the past, the EBS has almost  
15 been an afterthought in terms of its contribution to  
16 isolation, but right now it's looking as if you're bringing  
17 it in as potentially, if I could say this, an equal player,  
18 to the natural barriers.

19 DR. BROCOUM: For the operations period and for  
20 the early post-closure period, we are allocating a lot of  
21 performance to EBS. That's one of the commitments we've  
22 made to the NRC in terms of waste package containment. So,  
23 we're obviously for beyond a thousand years, we're depending  
24 heavily on the natural barriers.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: Does that mean you're going to



1 provide more funding, more research support for  
2 characterization of the EBS and determining its performance?

3 DR. BROCOUM: That is one of the major issues  
4 we're having internally in balancing all of the aspects of  
5 the program, is the right funding level for each part of the  
6 program. That is truly a difficult issue, okay, and there's  
7 a lot of struggle and debate within the program. So, it's  
8 not easy to give you a quick answer on this one, okay, so  
9 we're trying to make the best decisions for a balanced  
10 program. So, it's probably the best answer I can give you  
11 right now.

12 DR. CORDING: Other questions? Yes, Bill Barnard.

13 DR. BARNARD: Bill Barnard, board staff. Steve,  
14 when we discussed thermal loading in previous meetings,  
15 there was always reference to the SCP and thermal loadings  
16 on the order of 57 kilowatts per acre. Now you've gone to  
17 what you call a low range of thermal loading. Can you  
18 define thermal loading and the ranges?

19 DR. BROCOUM: Who's going to define what the  
20 ranges that were designed? I think we're talking about that  
21 later today, aren't we? But basically when we say the low  
22 range, it would be less than 57 kilowatts per acre, and in a  
23 primary area, it probably would not accommodate all the  
24 70,000 metric tons, at least without aging the fuel or some  
25 other fuel management options. We're trying high if it's

1 over 57 kilowatts per acre, okay? And some of the debates  
2 we're having with the engineers.

3 DR. BARNARD: It just seems like a fairly  
4 significant change in DOE strategy. Is there a high level  
5 of consensus within the program about this?

6 DR. BROCOUM: I would say, and I try to say at the  
7 end of my talk, with the engineers who are trying to advance  
8 conceptual designs and try what they call focus design.  
9 They would like to start making some decisions now that  
10 affect us later. From a regulatory perspective, we are  
11 trying to keep our flexibility until we have time to analyze  
12 all of these things. The attention, if you like, is in that  
13 area right now, at least from my perspective, between  
14 engineers. You say tell me, give me the requirements and  
15 I'll design for them, and the regulatory. We don't have all  
16 the information yet. We like to keep our options flexible.

17 So, there is, I would say, a healthy debate going on. That  
18 would be a fair way, and in getting ready for this and doing  
19 a lot of dry runs, we had a lot of those debates that came  
20 up to the surface. So, there are a lot of issues there.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Don Langmuir. In the same vein,  
22 Steve, does low loading as DOE would define it mean a  
23 situation in which there's no boiling whatsoever occurring  
24 because of the waste? Is that the definition you're going  
25 to use for it?

1 DR. BROCOUM: I don't want to say that because I  
2 think the MPC's themselves will be very hot and so there  
3 might be boiling in the vicinity. I'll let the experts  
4 answer that.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: We need to know what you envision  
6 happening as best you can explain it for the next two days  
7 with these choices.

8 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, I think you're going to get  
9 quite a bit of discussion on all these things in the next  
10 few days. That's the intent. We just want to put it in  
11 context. We're trying to make it all fit together, and it's  
12 very difficult to make it all fit together. We're trying to  
13 tell you where we are today. That was the goal here.

14 DR. CORDING: Steve, will the consideration  
15 perhaps in the next couple of days here, during the meeting,  
16 will we be talking about alternatives such as aging, and are  
17 you thinking about that sort of approach to trying to  
18 control the local thermal effects?

19 DR. BROCOUM: There will be discussions. I think  
20 Buz Gibson will be talking about this and overall system  
21 strategic approaches and these kinds of things. He has a  
22 fairly comprehensive talk on that. So, you will hear that I  
23 think this afternoon or late this morning.

24 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you. Yes?

25 DR. PRICE: Dennis Price. You've made a statement

1 I wish you'd kind of explain a little bit. You said with  
2 regard to alternatives that it was not required that you  
3 pick the best. It was just required that you evaluate.

4 DR. BROCOUM: The 60.21 -- I don't have the exact  
5 words in front of me -- but requires you for major systems  
6 features -- is that what the words are -- to look at  
7 alternatives. You have to document to the NRC that you've  
8 looked at alternatives before you take a path and go  
9 downward. You have to have a rationale for taking that  
10 path, but when you're looking at the whole system or you're  
11 trying to plan ahead, you know, what is best for that  
12 particular moment in time may not be best for the whole  
13 system. So, I think you're trying to optimize a system by  
14 choosing among various alternatives. We've been concerned  
15 because in making some choices and in doing, say, a full  
16 design. we'd have to preserve the records for the NRC where  
17 we evaluate. It's really a regulatory issue. I think it's  
18 a sensible one that they ask you at each key step what  
19 alternatives have you considered and tell us why you've  
20 taken this one. I don't think there are any NRC people here  
21 to amplify that.

22 DR. CORDING: Others? Okay, Leon Reiter.

23 DR. REITER: Steve, just a couple of questions.  
24 One of the things that you had mentioned in the beginning,  
25 you read from a report about doing analysis of the various

1 thermal loading options. Are we going to hear during this  
2 meeting an analysis of why you picked the low thermal  
3 loading option?

4 DR. BROCOUM: You will hear some of the logic of  
5 going that direction, yes.

6 DR. REITER: Who's going to do that?

7 DR. BROCOUM: I think various speakers. I think  
8 Mike Vogel in particular will be talking about it, yes.

9 DR. REITER: Okay. My second point is about the  
10 technical site suitability. I think you mentioned you're  
11 going to pick the low thermal loading option but you're  
12 going to do evaluations for other -- showing that the other  
13 thermal loading options are possible. Is that going to be  
14 done in the context of each finding, like hydrology you're  
15 going to show that it's okay for low thermal loading that is  
16 also okay for the other option? How are you going to  
17 accomplish this?

18 DR. BROCOUM: I think we'll probably do it in the  
19 systems wide approach. I'm not sure we're going to look at  
20 that for each single guideline. It may not be relevant for  
21 each single guideline in the first place.

22 I need to make one point for some of the questions  
23 that are coming up. Whatever case we put in front of the  
24 NRC in the year 2001 is the case that we have the plan to go  
25 forward with. We can't assume that we'll be able to change

1 the thermal loading after that. I mean, we may be planning  
2 to raise it, but if we can't supply the data, so one of the  
3 reasons we're looking at expansion areas is because we may  
4 not be able to put all of the waste in the primary area.  
5 So, the point is we want to make a complete case to the NRC  
6 in the year 2001 so they can reach a reasonable assurance  
7 finding. We think it will be easier to do it on the cool  
8 side because it requires less information.

9 Even though our long range strategy is to increase  
10 our thermal loading, we're not guaranteed that. So, the  
11 point I'm trying to make, the case has to be complete at  
12 whatever thermal strategy we're going with in 2001. So, in  
13 a sense, you can't bet when you're dealing with the NRC on  
14 this issue, okay? They will consider updates as we put them  
15 in, but they will evaluate each of those based on the  
16 information we have. Some of the questions are beating  
17 around that issue, so I just want to make that clear.

18 DR. REITER: Just one last point. I'm getting a  
19 different view of technical site suitability from what  
20 you're saying now and what I thought we heard in October.  
21 In October, I thought we heard that final site suitability  
22 was essentially technical site suitability plus  
23 socioeconomics, environment and transportation with perhaps  
24 some additional data. The implication that you're getting  
25 now in response to the questions from the chairman, John

1 Cantlon, well, if that's not real technical site  
2 suitability, the heavy stuff we're going to do later on.  
3 I'm just a little confused there, particularly since you're  
4 bringing in the National Academy of Science to review the  
5 technical site suitability and not to look at the one later  
6 on. Perhaps you can explain that.

7 DR. BROCOUM: The decision on technical site  
8 suitability is a decision that the director makes. He has  
9 input from the technical basis reports. He has input from  
10 what we call our regulatory assessments. He uses any other  
11 information he wishes to use, and he makes his decision, but  
12 that's the director's decision. It's a decision made at  
13 that point in time that we ought to move on, and we see no  
14 reason not to move on. Or it may be a decision hey, the  
15 site shouldn't go. It could be that kind of decision also.

16 It could be a positive or negative decision.

17 The decision in the year 2000 is what you call  
18 File A action. It's a decision the secretary makes. It has  
19 the whole NEPA process. It has site characterization. It's  
20 a much higher level decision. It's really the DOE at that  
21 point saying hey, we think this site is suitable and we're  
22 preparing a license application and we're confident that  
23 that license application is going to succeed. So, it's got  
24 a much higher, in the whole scheme of things, a higher  
25 standard.

1 Technical site suitability is based on each of the  
2 individual guidelines we have gone through until that date.

3 We hope to go through all of them, and I know we have a  
4 very tight schedule, so I don't want to get into that debate  
5 here today. It's really not what we're here for today I  
6 don't think.

7 MR. McFARLAND: Russ McFarland, staff. With your  
8 definition of '98 being an investment decision essentially,  
9 how does this differ than the decisions you would make in  
10 normal budgeting process in '96, '97 or say '99?

11 DR. BROCOUM: It is a decision that we have a lot  
12 of public participation in. It's a decision that has  
13 external peer reviews. It is more than internal DOE  
14 decisions. It's a lot more than internal DOE decision. I  
15 mean, normal budgeting things is, you know, a typically  
16 internal DOE decision. It is a statement to the world that  
17 we don't see anything wrong with the site or these are the  
18 things that we see. To me, it's much more significant than  
19 internal DOE decision. Obviously it's a very formal process  
20 we felt.

21 MR. McFARLAND: But basically it's an investment  
22 decision. It's not a racial decision based on activities  
23 that you've gone through?

24 DR. BROCOUM: Well, it's not the formal  
25 suitability decision, and we've never said it was. So, it's



1 very clear that it be understood. Someone else?

2 DR. CORDING: Someone is wanting to ask a  
3 question. One other point I'm at, Steve, and if it is an  
4 investment decision, it seems to me it has to be more than  
5 that because if you are involving the community and the  
6 people have concerns, they will probably not look at it as  
7 -- they have to look at it I think as more the DOE's  
8 investment decision by the very fact you've brought them  
9 into it, and that includes the board or various  
10 stakeholders. Isn't that --

11 DR. BROCOUM: I'm not trying to get a trivial  
12 decision, but it is not the formal suitability decision.  
13 I'm trying to make a distinction between the formal  
14 suitability decision which is now scheduled for the year  
15 2000, okay, which encompasses all of the factors that need  
16 to be considered as declaring a site suitable, and the  
17 technical site suitability which only encompasses the  
18 technical factors as defined in the 960 guidelines.

19 DR. CORDING: Leon?

20 DR. REITER: Steve, but isn't the key technical  
21 decision -- that's the question. We realize it's not the  
22 final suitability decision, but your response to the some of  
23 the questions indicate that well, this is not really the key  
24 technical thing. We'll be looking at the rest of the block  
25 later on.

1 DR. BROCOUM: I think the key decision that the  
DOE makes is the site recommendation.

2 DR. REITER: Right.

3 DR. BROCOUM: That's the key decision that we have  
4 in the whole process.

5 DR. REITER: When will the technical input be --  
6 when will the decision on the key technical end would be  
7 made?

8 DR. BROCOUM: It will be made to support the site  
9 recommendation report. That is the key decision, okay? But  
10 you're trying to make -- I'm not trying to say it's not  
11 important. I'm the one that's, you know, I'm not trying to  
12 say technical site is not important, but it is not the final  
13 suitability decision on the site.

14 DR. CORDING: Milner?

15 MR. MILNER: If I might say something if I could,  
16 Ron Milner, DOE. I think it's important to recognize that  
17 there's a difference between whether or not the site is  
18 suitable and whether or not it's licensable as a repository,  
19 and the suitability decision, I think, is the point where we  
20 think we have enough data to indicate the site is suitable,  
21 but there is not yet enough data to determine whether it's  
22 licensable as a repository.

23 DR. CORDING: I think you've brought us back on  
24 schedule. I appreciate it very much, Steve, and I think  
25

1 this is a question that perhaps during some of the further  
2 round table things that might come up again.

3 DR. BROCOUM: There have been so many questions on  
4 technical site suitability that we are preparing a little  
5 white thing on technical site suitability itself because  
6 there have been a lot of people asking questions.

7 DR. CORDING: Good, thank you.

8 DR. PRICE: May I ask one? What's bothering me  
9 here a little bit is what is the defense that there is a  
10 genuineness to the flexibility of design, that you've not  
11 really set your course for a cold repository? It really  
12 looks like that flexibility is kind of a semantic outfit  
13 you've got with regard to the alternatives.

14 DR. BROCOUM: If you had been in all our dry runs,  
15 I don't think you would feel that way because I truly think  
16 that the engineers think the hot repository, from their  
17 perspective, is the way to go. They think that it, you  
18 know, performs the waste packages better if it's hot and you  
19 can drive the water, you know, they see a lot of advantages.

20 It's more efficient and you do less tunneling. You know,  
21 there's a lot -- certainly from an engineering perspective  
22 itself, there are a lot of advantages, as well as  
23 potentially from a performance perspective.

24 DR. PRICE: But if your suitability decision is  
25 based upon a cold repository and you just -- I thought I

1 heard you say that we're probably going to indicate to go  
2 the direction of what justified the suitability decision.  
3 That sounds like you're biased strongly in that.

4 DR. BROCOUM: We are going to support the maximum  
5 thermal load, and we can support it at that time, but we  
6 feel it will be on the low end of the range right now.  
7 That's what we're trying to say. I mean, we will go as high  
8 as we can in our license application, but we think, based on  
9 everything we know right now, he'll be in the low end of the  
10 range. That's the message we're trying to get across.

11 DR. CORDING: Thank you, Steve.

12 We will have our next presentation now. Sam  
13 Rousso will be making the presentation. He is acting  
14 director of the Office of Acceptance, Storage and  
15 Transportation. And that will be the topic of his  
16 presentation.

17 Glad you are with us, Sam.

18 [Slide.]

19 THERMAL MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

20 WASTE ACCEPTANCE, STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION

21 PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

22 MR. ROUSSO: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members of  
23 the Board, ladies and gentlemen. Good morning. I am Sam  
24 Rousso, the acting director of what we call OWAST.  
25 Hopefully this will come on in a bit of time.

1           The OWAST program, as we call it, is Waste  
2 Acceptance, Storage and Transportation. Essentially, you  
3 can view that as the front end. We are the receiving group  
4 for the fuel, spent fuel from the producers. We arrange for  
5 the transportation and interim storage as necessary and take  
6 it to the eventual repository.

7           I am going to give a brief overview of the next  
8 section on your program which is the thermal management  
9 options.

10           [Slide.]

11           MR. ROUSSO: The strategy for my part of the  
12 program is to establish the waste acceptance process; that  
13 is, what is the waste form, what can we work with the  
14 utilities and the other producers to accept something that  
15 we can handle to develop a transportation capability to be  
16 able to move that fuel.

17           We are planning in the program to develop an MPC,  
18 multipurpose canister system to raise that level of  
19 technology to one where we can make a decision as to what  
20 should be the logical hardware to use in such a system. We  
21 are on a course with an environmental impact scoping hearing  
22 that will begin actually this coming Monday in Las Vegas,  
23 several scheduled around the country, to evaluate what are  
24 the factors that we should be looking at to weigh what  
25 systems ought to be applicable.

1 We think the MPC has a lot of advantages and we  
2 will weigh the environmental implications before going  
3 forward with that. If we have a favorable decision, then we  
4 will be prepared to fabricate and deploy the MPCs by 1998.

5 As far as an interim storage facility, we have  
6 stopped design work on that activity. We do not have a  
7 site. If we get a site, we will be moving forward to try  
8 and make that happen.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. ROUSSO: The program has several uncertainties  
11 that we have to work within. There is current litigation,  
12 as I am sure many of you know. The utilities have brought  
13 suits against us, the NARUC, I believe, has a suit. We are  
14 trying to work our way through that and see what is our  
15 obligation in 1998. There are various congressional  
16 initiatives. We have at least three that I know of that are  
17 on the Hill that try to put some different focus on the  
18 Waste Policy Act and help us get this job done. We don't  
19 know how that is going to come about and we have to be ready  
20 for eventualities.

21 If that does define an early site, then we have to  
22 be able to move fuel earlier.

23 There is a notice of inquiry that is out on the  
24 street that has just been extended recently. I believe the  
25 final responses are due in the first week in December, which

1 would lead to a potential rulemaking. And that notice  
2 involves a public process of what is our liability in terms  
3 of 1998, where do we go from here, how do we make this  
4 process better, so we are seeking that input.

5 I mentioned the MPC environmental impact statement  
6 record of decision and that we expect to come about with the  
7 scoping period in the spring and we won't have a final on  
8 that until a couple of years later.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. ROUSSO: This is just a broad schedule. I  
11 don't know if you can see that very clearly; I doubt it.  
12 But in the handouts you might have it. It just shows how  
13 this is a complicated integration problem we have on the MPC  
14 line. We don't really look forward to deployment until this  
15 period in here, in the '98 time frame. In the meantime we  
16 have to go through the EIS process that I showed you and we  
17 will not be making a final decision on that until late in  
18 '96. We will have to process with the NRC the safety  
19 reports and get our 71 compliance and our 72 compliance that  
20 would feed into the deployment.

21 Transportation in the parallel line, we have to do  
22 some major efforts in criticality control and the burn-up  
23 credit issue and try to get an NRC position well before we  
24 have to close with some canisters.

25 The waste acceptance line is the NOI process that

I also mentioned is currently going along.

1  
2 We also have -- yes, this shows the GA-4/9 which  
3 is a transportation option with legal weight truck  
4 capability. The MPCs are, of course, large rail casks.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. ROUSSO: There is naturally major coordination  
7 that has to go on between ourselves and the repository  
8 people. The MPC line is on top with the deployment, as I  
9 mentioned, in '98.

10 In parallel, we are doing -- we have awarded -- we  
11 have not awarded, we have issued an RFP for MPC design  
12 efforts. We expect to award an MPC design contract in early  
13 '95. While that design is going on, we are doing Title I  
14 waste package design with the repository people. This is a  
15 typographic error here. We are continuing to do repository  
16 ACD design. This is a completion of repository work here  
17 and then go into more detailed MGDS thermal design.

18 This gets to be a tricky time zone where a lot of  
19 coordination activity has to take place and we will be  
20 hearing a bit more about that. Obviously, we do not want to  
21 be too far ahead in the MPCs before we get a good feel on  
22 the waste package before we have a solid feel on criticality  
23 control with the NRC. And to understand how that relates to  
24 the repository, are we going to go cold, hot, some  
25 combination in between.



1           Important to note that the dates for license  
2 application and we should know what our waste package looks  
3 like and our repository strategy is well significantly  
4 before the 2001. These are years of early waste acceptance.

5       I believe it is 400 tons in '98, 600 -- 900, so there isn't  
6 much. There is some pick-up, probably less than 2,000 tons  
7 in that time frame before we actually have license  
8 application submittal.

9           [Slide.]

10       MR. ROUSSO: We are looking at certainly several  
11 interface issues. The one we are exploring today, of  
12 course, is the thermal loading. But we have to look at  
13 settling criticality control to know what we can load the  
14 MPCs with and how that affects the repository. We need to  
15 have compatibilities with the waste package. We have  
16 safeguards questions. We must, before we can load, satisfy  
17 IAEA and other safeguards and verification requirements and  
18 you want to know what's in a particular can, obviously,  
19 before you seal it. You have to maintain the integrity of  
20 that can throughout the total process.

21       Repository design and operations are, of course,  
22 important to us and knowing what we can put in a can.

23       And I should mention our range of what we can do  
24 to influence what we can do to influence what goes into a  
25 can. You will hear more in a moment about what our current

1 contract authorities permit us to do. Whereas, we have an  
2 oldest-fuel-first principle, that is only the principle for  
3 giving the utilities their amount of allocation. It does  
4 not mean that the utilities have to give us their oldest  
5 fuel first. So it is not clear what we will get, and  
6 therefore what we will put in the cans, and therefore where  
7 we will seal and put those. But we do have ways to mitigate  
8 that and we will get into that a bit more a little later.

9 The rest of this part of the thermal management  
10 options session this morning is for talks first on the waste  
11 acceptance process by Mr. Alan Brownstein. And that is --  
12 it will take us through the contract obligations we  
13 currently have and how we intend to work with utilities to  
14 see that along.

15 MPC specifications by Jeff Williams is the design  
16 and engineering side. What are the specifications we have  
17 on the MPC packages for heating on the package, on the  
18 cladding and so forth.

19 Steve Saterile will discuss thermal options and  
20 goals and, lastly, Buz Gibson will give us an overall system  
21 thermal management briefing that I think you will find very  
22 informative.

23 That is all I have to say to introduce the part.  
24 I will take any questions if anybody has any at this time.

25 DR. CANTLON: Board.

1 Steve, I guess I am a little puzzled that DOE  
2 perceives that it has no control over what waste comes from  
3 the repository. Every garbage outfit that I know of in the  
4 country refuses to accept garbage that isn't within certain  
5 spec. Why can't you lay down a set of specifications and  
6 only accept that from the utility. They're dumping it on  
7 you.

8 MR. ROUSSO: Not quite so fast. I do have a  
9 contract specified that is five years old and it must have  
10 other parameters to it. What I am saying is right now the  
11 utilities may give us their hottest fuel, they give us the  
12 fuel. However, that does not limit the options. That does  
13 not limit the options. What we collect, and we can  
14 negotiate, let's face it -- what I am saying is it is not  
15 unilateral on our part. We can negotiate with the utilities  
16 what we will eventually take and what quantities. If we  
17 have different strategies at the repository, it doesn't mean  
18 what we collect first has to go into the repository first.

19 We are also 12 years from possible first  
20 collection in '98 to a 2010 repository. So the minimum fuel  
21 age is going to be 17 years old.

22 DR. CANTLON: But it seems to me that if you are  
23 looking at putting up a national system, why should you  
24 optimize an individual utility's wellbeing. That doesn't  
25 make any sense nationally. This is a national program.

MR. ROUSSO: Absolutely. Absolutely.

1  
2 DR. CANTLON: And you should optimize the system  
3 as a total system. And the utilities really have the  
4 cooling pool. It is to your advantage to get the oldest  
5 fuel first, whether you go for a hot repository or a cold.  
6 It seems to me that fundamental principle ought to be argued  
7 very vociferously by DOE.

8 MR. ROUSSO: Well, we do have, as I said,  
9 alternatives to try and make that happen to a better degree  
10 than it is right now. For example, to go to the MPCs it is  
11 quite likely to go back and look at the contract because the  
12 MPCs are not part of the contracts with the utilities at the  
13 moment.

14 So while we engage in that discussion and engage  
15 in trying to make people whole as best as we can and look at  
16 various options for compensations, I think we have some  
17 leverage to decide what fuel we take and in what quantity.

18 So we will be certainly looking at that and the  
19 only point I want to leave you with is that we intend to  
20 maintain as much flexibility for the repository side of the  
21 house as we possibly can. We are not going to prejudge the  
22 thermal loading issue at the repository because of  
23 mechanical pick-up questions on the acceptance side.

24 DR. CANTLON: Thank you.

25 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you.

Other questions?

[No response.]

1  
2  
3 MR. ROUSSO: If not, I would like to introduce  
4 Alan Brownstein who will pick up the first part of the  
5 detailed discussions.

[Slide.]

6  
7 WASTE ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

8 MR. BROWNSTEIN: Good morning. I am Alan  
9 Brownstein. I am the acting director of the Waste  
10 Acceptance Division and Dr. Cantlon, your questions are well  
11 considered. And what I hope to do this morning is to go  
12 through the waste acceptance processes that currently exist  
13 and then we can talk about where that process needs to go.  
14 But I think it is important to understand where it is today.

[Slide.]

15 MR. BROWNSTEIN: This is really the front end of  
16 the front end. The primary objective of waste acceptance is  
17 once the federal facility begins operations that we need to  
18 be ready to achieve all those -- accomplish all those  
19 activities necessary to achieve the legal and physical  
20 transfer of waste from the utilities. When we begin waste  
21 acceptance, the spent nuclear fuel, all of the spent nuclear  
22 fuel or as you indicated the right nuclear fuel doesn't  
23 magically or automatically appear. There is a process and  
24 the process is not a simple one.  
25

1 But as we consider and as you consider and  
2 certainly we within the program in cooperation with the  
3 utilities what our thermal management objectives are, we  
4 need to link the waste acceptance process to our strategies  
5 for implementing. And that is really the key point.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. BROWNSTEIN: Now, the relationship -- it is  
8 important to understand the relationship that we have with  
9 utilities. It is a different, atypical and I would probably  
10 say unique relationship. The Section 302 of the Nuclear  
11 Waste Policy Act authorized the department to enter into  
12 contracts with the utilities. We did -- we proposed -- the  
13 law, as you know, was passed in January of '83. We proposed  
14 as part of rulemaking a contract in February of '83. A  
15 month later we held public hearings. A month later, we  
16 adopted the rule as final in April and the utilities had  
17 until the end of June, according to the law, to sign the  
18 contract, in order to participate in the program.

19 That was a very quick process and it was a process  
20 done when the system itself was at an immature level and  
21 certainly at a time when MPCs weren't on the horizon. So  
22 that is important to recognize as we go through.

23 It is especially important as we -- when we  
24 recognize that time frame with the fact that the contract  
25 defines the waste acceptance process and includes all legal

1 and operational responsibilities that both DOE and the  
2 utilities need to do.

3 Another thought that I want to leave you with is  
4 that the nuclear waste policy acceptance is a full cost  
5 recovery program and whatever we do, all of the costs are  
6 paid for by the utilities. It is a different relationship,  
7 as I said. They are buying a service from us. They are  
8 paying us to provide them a service. From their view, it is  
9 very simple. They give us the money, we take their waste.  
10 It is neither easy nor noncontroversial. Sam mentioned the  
11 lawsuit.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. BROWNSTEIN: What do we draw from that? What  
14 we draw from that, this contract part of the 10 CFR 961, is  
15 that we can not unilaterally change the contract. We cannot  
16 change the terms and conditions of the contract. We have  
17 flexibility to select waste in cooperation with the  
18 utilities, but we can't unilaterally make that decision  
19 unless we go back into rulemaking and publicly negotiate a  
20 change in those terms. And when we do that, we have done  
21 that twice already, we publish a notice of proposed  
22 rulemaking, we usually hold hearings, receive comments, we  
23 have to consider those comments and then prepare or  
24 promulgate a final rule.

25 In doing that, our experience has been that the

1 process takes at least two years, so we need to recognize  
2 that as we overlap an MPC program.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. BROWNSTEIN: We understand that what we do at  
5 the front end is going to affect the back end. We know that  
6 what we take, how much we take, when we take it, who we take  
7 it from is going to affect our -- the thermal performance at  
8 the repository; we understand that.

9 The key here is the timing gives us flexibility.  
10 And that we understand that flexibility decreases over time.

11 And if we talk about an MPC program, the longer we wait to  
12 make that decision, we understand that the utilities have  
13 the primary responsibility for storage and that we know that  
14 utilities are making their storage decisions every day and  
15 more of that fuel over time without any comment by us is  
16 going to be already loaded in cans. So we have to recognize  
17 that.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. BROWNSTEIN: What I would like to try to do is  
20 give a brief overview of what the contract says about the  
21 waste acceptance process. The law requires that we take all  
22 the fuel. There is no dispute about that. But we recognize  
23 back in '83 as we recognize today, whenever we begin waste  
24 acceptance that our capacity is going to be limited. And so  
25 the question becomes how do we, recognizing that limitation,



1 how do we develop a process.

2 We have established, the contract establishes that  
3 we develop what's called an acceptance priority ranking.  
4 And this acceptance priority ranking is based on the age of  
5 permanently discharged fuel. With the owners of the oldest  
6 fuel receiving the highest priority. This is what Sam  
7 referred to commonly as the oldest fuel first.

8 Now, once we have that ordering, in order to turn  
9 that into an allocation, we have to know what the waste  
10 acceptance rate is, so the contract requires that for  
11 planning purposes we project what our acceptance capacity  
12 will be for 10 years. We then take that acceptance rate,  
13 apply that to the acceptance priority ranking to come out  
14 into the individual capacity allocations. Let me show you  
15 how that works.

16 If we take the last -- last year's annual capacity  
17 report, again for planning purposes, we said, okay, based on  
18 our current plans, based on the restrictions between the  
19 time -- that so exist between the MRS and the repository,  
20 there was a 10,000 metric ton limit before repository  
21 operations began. We projected that we would have this  
22 four-six-nine rate.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. BROWNSTEIN: We apply that rate to this  
25 acceptance priority ranking and what we come up with is

1 individual capacity allocations by year for the individual  
2 owners. What I have done is taken just a snap shot to show  
3 you how this goes.

4 For the first 10 years, we have a nominal four-  
5 six-nine rate at the bottom and then we allocate that across  
6 each of the individual owners. There is an error down there  
7 on Wisconsin Electric. I think that should be a 16.

8 But this then is the individual capacity  
9 allocations.

10 As Sam said, this is the queue. This is how we  
11 order who goes first, who gets in the door first, so  
12 everyone is not there all at once trying to squeeze in the  
13 door with all of their fuel.

14 When their place in the queue comes up, as Sam has  
15 indicated, they are not required to give us the fuel that  
16 generated the right for the queue. But there is this  
17 restriction for allocation purposes.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. BROWNSTEIN: The utilities have the ability  
20 and the right under the contract today to select virtually  
21 any fuel over five years old or other conditions that we  
22 list for standard fuel, physical and others. But  
23 principally they have the right to give us any fuel over  
24 five years old.

25 Now, as we get into the MPC program, we can work

1 with and will work with the utilities to select the fuel we  
2 want when we load an MPC should the decision be made to  
3 proceed with MPCs. Or how we then take the loaded MPCs and  
4 put them into a repository.

5 So we can do thermal tailoring under the current  
6 scheme, if you will, with the cooperation of the utilities.

7 What I said before in terms of timing being the key to  
8 flexibility, the longer we go, the longer we wait, the more  
9 complicated this becomes. But we can adjust. We have an  
10 opportunity to influence thermal tailoring within the  
11 current contract.

12 If that becomes inappropriate at any time, whether  
13 it is in a year or well into the next century, we can go  
14 back and change the contract and go through the rulemaking  
15 process. These are the constraints.

16 Now, the other thing that I want to point out is  
17 the contract is based on a bare, spent-fuel system and  
18 should the decision be made to go with an MPC system, we  
19 will then have to adapt this contract and the waste  
20 acceptance provisions in it to accommodate an MPC. So we  
21 certainly are planning on doing a rulemaking to add to the  
22 contract the MPCs.

23 Anyway, with that, I will entertain your  
24 questions.

25 DR. CANTLON: Following up then on the earlier

1 question, if it takes you two years to do a rulemaking and  
2 you want to target '98 for delivery of an MPC, why isn't DOE  
3 in the process of getting a rulemaking started?

4 MR. BROWNSTEIN: Firstly, the department has not  
5 made the decision to move forward with the MPC. The record  
6 of decision for moving forward is scheduled for '96. Our  
7 current plans, however, now we have issued this notice of  
8 inquiry in May of this year to talk about broad waste  
9 acceptance issues and our current planning calls to begin  
10 the process of rulemaking to change the contract to  
11 accommodate that at the end of '95.

12 That still leaves open the issue of -- with  
13 respect to the thermal options of how and we want to change  
14 that contract. You know, do we know exactly what we know  
15 and what we need at the back end now? And I think we want  
16 to preserve our options. But we are not at the situation  
17 where we can say that we want, you know, X, Y and Z now from  
18 every utility. So we have to start building in that  
19 flexibility.

20 DR. CORDING: Don Langmuir.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: This may be premature, the  
22 question. Perhaps we will be hearing about it later.

23 I am interested to know where we are with regard  
24 to ages of fuel in MPCs providing information on the  
25 temperatures that you find at exterior skin of the MPC.

1 This clearly will impact what is going to happen with the  
2 thermal loading. Are we going to hear about that from Jeff?

3 MR. BROWNSTEIN: Yes, Jeff Williams is going to  
4 talk about that.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Good. Thank you.

6 DR. CORDING: Yes. Dennis Price.

7 DR. PRICE: Just for clarification, in 1998 that  
8 400 MTU that you "accept," where is it most likely to be  
9 put?

10 MR. BROWNSTEIN: Let me go and discuss with you  
11 what we said in the notice of inquiry in terms of our  
12 obligation to accept waste. What I showed up there with the  
13 date and the amount was for planning purposes only. We  
14 needed to do that to be consistent with the requirements of  
15 the contract.

16 The department's preliminary view on its  
17 obligation to accept waste is that it is a conditional  
18 obligation based on the commencement of operations of a  
19 facility constructed on the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. So,  
20 absent that, it is our belief we don't have an obligation to  
21 accept in '98.

22 Having said that, recognize that we said that in  
23 May and a month later a large number of utilities, attorneys  
24 general and commissions took issue with that in the court  
25 and that is now a part of the U.S. Court of Appeals and they

1 are considering that issue. So the next time we meet,  
2 perhaps I can interpret the Court's decision for you.

3 DR. PRICE: Is it true it is most likely to be  
4 put, if it is put anywhere, at the utility site?

5 MR. BROWNSTEIN: In terms of -- under an MPC  
6 program?

7 DR. PRICE: Yes.

8 MR. BROWNSTEIN: There is no facility now other  
9 than the utility; that's correct.

10 Thank you.

11 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much.

12 The next presentation is Jeffrey Williams on the  
13 multipurpose canister, considerations and system thermal  
14 management. He is acting director of the engineering  
15 division of the Office of Waste Acceptance, Storage and  
16 Transportation.

17 [Slide.]

18 MULTI-PURPOSE CANISTER RATIONALE

19 MR. WILLIAMS: I am Jeff Williams, the acting  
20 director, as he said. Basically, the MPC is a principal  
21 component of the program approach and it is a component of  
22 the system that could meet the near-term storage needs as  
23 well as be compatible with transportation as well as  
24 disposal considerations.

25 The goal of the programs to maintain compatibility

1 with the other components of the system, recognizing the  
2 uncertainty related with the repository, while at the same  
3 time not trying to drive the costs out of sight in  
4 comparison to transportation and storage technologies that  
5 we have. So one of the most important considerations is  
6 compatibility including with the other parts of the system  
7 including compatibility with the thermal loading  
8 requirements of the repository.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. WILLIAMS: I think we have talked about this  
11 before but we have done a considerable amount of system  
12 evaluations related to the MPC prior to the decision to move  
13 to the next phase. We did three levels of study at  
14 increasing levels of detail and in 1993, the end of 1993, we  
15 completed a large set of studies and we received various  
16 levels of support from NRC, the Advisory Committee on  
17 Nuclear Waste, who have had some comments, and who provided  
18 a lot of encouragement to work toward this  
19 program.

20 The utilities, the Edison Electric Institute has  
21 continued to reiterate their support of this program, as  
22 well as trade associations like NARUC and other people.

23 Some of the important things, throughout these  
24 studies, were identifying the issues related to the  
25 interfaces between the various elements of the program,

1 including the repository thermal loading considerations. In  
2 February of 1994, the Secretary announced the decision to  
3 proceed with the next step of development and the next step  
4 being the design and certification of the multipurpose  
5 canisters.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. WILLIAMS: Basically when we decided to move  
8 forward with this program, we made the decision to  
9 incorporate the experience of vendors. Instead of designing  
10 this internally, we prepared a request for proposal and,  
11 since these vendors primarily have experience in storage and  
12 transportation; they don't have experience in the disposal  
13 and repository aspects so we had to work these together into  
14 our specifications with our repository expertise melded into  
15 that procurement exercise.

16 The request for proposal was released in June  
17 1994. Evaluations or proposals have been received and we  
18 are hoping to award a contract for design in 1995. I think  
19 Sam mentioned the EIS process, which is commencing next week  
20 with scoping hearings in Las Vegas and before we would move  
21 into any further phases, the fabrication phase in  
22 particular, that would await a record of decision in the  
23 fall of 1998.

24 The RFP procurement is broken into three phases.  
25 First, the design phase, then with an option to go into the



1 certification phase and lastly with a third option into the  
2 fabrication phase. That fabrication phase won't be  
3 implemented until after the EIS is completed.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILLIAMS: I think Alan and Sam have covered  
6 this pretty well, but the contract as it exists today didn't  
7 envision MPCs and there could be other distributions as a  
8 result of interactions among utilities and the fact that the  
9 five-year-old fuel, the way the contract currently exists.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. WILLIAMS: Several needs and uncertainties  
12 that need to be developed associated with this program.  
13 First of all, we want to minimize the routine handling of  
14 spent nuclear fuel assemblies throughout the system. If you  
15 count up the number of reactors and how much spent fuel they  
16 are going to generate, they will generate approximately  
17 295,000 spent fuel assemblies throughout their lives. And  
18 we want to minimize the number of times they would be  
19 handled. They could be handled as much as eight times,  
20 using the previous system; going into storage at a reactor,  
21 and then back to transportation casks and potentially into  
22 an interim storage facility, and lag storage, and so forth.

23 An MPC would minimize this routine handling.

24 We also want to introduce elements of  
25 standardization and compatibility among the MPC handling

1 components. The MPCs need to be consistent with near-term  
2 storage and long-term uncertainties. Storage and  
3 transportation near-term needs are key.

4 I think Alan alluded to the fact that today  
5 reactors are making decision about storage. They are  
6 putting a certain type of fuel into storage which actually  
7 reduces our flexibility. If they decide to put in the  
8 oldest fuel first in order to minimize handling, it would be  
9 more likely for us to pick up fuel out of the pool. So the  
10 longer this program takes to be implemented, the less  
11 flexibility we actually have.

12 And then again, we need to consider the disposal  
13 long-term uncertainties and also minimize program risks  
14 while continuing to maintain flexibility. I think that has  
15 been a consistent statement throughout all the speakers that  
16 flexibility is key.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. WILLIAMS: The repository thermal loading  
19 considerations, basically any thermal loading decision  
20 related to the MPC has a potential to affect the MPC design.

21 It also more likely could affect the way an MPC is loaded  
22 at a reactor or it could impact the way it is loaded into  
23 the repository.

24 There is a range of thermal loading options being  
25 evaluated that I think others are going to talk about in

1 detail from 25 kW per acre up to over 100. The current  
2 thermal requirements for the MPCs state that, and this comes  
3 from -- it is a repository consideration. It doesn't come  
4 from transportation or storage. But it says that the MPC  
5 shall be designed so the thermal output at time of  
6 emplacement does not exceed 14.2 kW. The peak spent fuel  
7 cladding temperature does not exceed 350 degrees C when  
8 subjected to an MPC external wall temperature -- that's the  
9 MPC itself -- is 225 degrees.

10 So you can see if there is a decision to have a  
11 low thermal loading strategy, 30 kW per acre, we may only be  
12 able to put two MPCs per acre in the repository. However,  
13 if that is further defined where we want to minimize the  
14 near-term temperatures to 100 degrees, say, it may result in  
15 a need to redesign an MPC.

16 Lastly, I want to mention, keep in mind that  
17 obviously the thermal output at the time of MPC loading will  
18 be different than that at emplacement. I think Alan  
19 mentioned that if we start to load an MPC in 1998, by the  
20 year 2010 the thermal considerations will be quite  
21 different.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. WILLIAMS: There are several ways to respond  
24 to the thermal loading contingencies. I think Buz is going  
25 to talk about these in a lot more detail. However,

1 obviously, we can store longer on the surface to allow  
2 reduction in heat output if required. We can alter the  
3 spacings of waste packages in the drifts. We can derate the  
4 MPCs, which means not load the full amount assemblies or  
5 possibly redesign the MPCs.

6 One of the most important things to mention is  
7 that throughout the first few years of MPCs and the way the  
8 procurement is set up, the actual procurement will result in  
9 fabrication of less than 2 percent of the total MPCs that  
10 will be used throughout the program. So if you bought those  
11 first 2 percent and you loaded them, there is still quite a  
12 bit of flexibility to take into account any thermal --  
13 repository thermal loading considerations.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. WILLIAMS: The very last thing I want to  
16 mention is our efforts with NRC to try and identify what NRC  
17 has termed "MPC Busters" early on. What we are trying to do  
18 here is to get a certification for storage and  
19 transportation as quickly as possible by the 1998 time  
20 frame. So to do that, we know the storage and  
21 transportation requirements fairly well and we can go  
22 through the certification process and reach that objective.

23 However, we don't know all the uncertainties related to the  
24 repository and to minimize our risk, we have proposed to the  
25 NRC that we submit a technical report that identifies any

possible what we call MPC Busters.

1  
2 For example, if NRC said the repository has to  
3 have a thermal loading of three kilowatts per acre, that  
4 could be a serious consideration to any MPCs.

5 Basically, I just wanted to mention that we have  
6 put this on the table to NRC. We don't have a response back  
7 from them yet. We understand that they are going to  
8 respond, that they are preparing a review plan as to how  
9 they may review these repository considerations early on and  
10 we will be responding. We really haven't started work on  
11 this but we have placed the question to NRC.

12 And with that I would like to open up to any  
13 questions before we go on to Buz's talk which I think will  
14 be important.

15 DR. CORDING: Question? Don Langmuir.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Jeff, I asked this earlier and was  
17 told you were the one to answer it.

18 Your specs for the MPC suggests that external wall  
19 T's should not exceed 225?

20 MR. WILLIAMS: That's right.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Obviously, that's boiling. That's  
22 well above boiling.

23 MR. WILLIAMS: That's right.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: So it is conceivable that you could  
25 have what you call a low-loading repository with maybe two

1 MPCs in an acre and still have boiling around each waste  
2 pack.

3 MR. WILLIAMS: The way my understanding of this,  
4 not being the repository expert, is that today the  
5 requirements at the repository are at 200 degree rock wall  
6 temperature which I think is a phase change in cristobite to  
7 tribymite or something to that effect, right?

8 [Laughter.]

9 MR. WILLIAMS: That is the established  
10 requirement. And this MPC with that 225 degrees meets that  
11 requirement. There has not been a requirement established  
12 at the repository as far as I understand that requires below  
13 boiling.

14 If there is that requirement established then,  
15 yes, we may have to change that specification on the MPC.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Given what your guess is to the MPC  
17 designs you will be seeing, has anybody made a calculation  
18 of how old the average fuel would have to be within an MPC  
19 in order to not exceed boiling at the walls?

20 MR. WILLIAMS: No, I asked that this morning and I  
21 was told it was, back-of-the-envelope, about 50 years or so.  
22 Buz, are you going to address that?

23 DR. GIBSON: It is not in the talk but we have  
24 recently done some back-of-the-envelope calculations that  
25 have not yet been vetted to get a feel for the relative age

1 of the fuel versus package size that would get you to local  
2 below boiling conditions.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: I calculate on the back of another  
4 envelope that in 2010, your average fuel will be 46 years  
5 old, whatever that tells us the average -- the temperature  
6 you might get at the exterior wall at that point. Does that  
7 get us below boiling, do you think, on your envelope?

8 DR. GIBSON: In a 21 PWR assembly MPC, no.

9 DR. CORDING: Other board questions? Dennis  
10 Price?

11 DR. PRICE: What is the anticipated -- given that  
12 225 degrees C on the canister with the transportation  
13 overpack, what is the surface temperature at this point?

14 MR. WILLIAMS: The surface temperature of the  
15 transportation overpack?

16 DR. PRICE: Yes.

17 MR. WILLIAMS: I can't recall. We did have  
18 transportation temperature limits which were driven by the  
19 cladding temperature. The surface temperature -- there is a  
20 surface temperature limit in the regulations and I am trying  
21 to look for a transportation expert here. I really can't  
22 recall exactly what it is.

23 Joe, do you know?

24 MR. STRINGER: I am Joe Stringer with the M&O.  
25 The regulations for 10 CFR Part 71, I don't have a field

clad temperature similar to the store.

1           MR. WILLIAMS: He is talking surface of the cask  
2 surface.

3           MR. STRINGER: Again, that would come from the --  
4 we would specify in the regulations there is a specific  
5 limit for the MPC's temperature. It would be a design  
6 solution to meet the regulations just for that.

7           MR. WILLIAMS: Again, we don't even have designs  
8 yet. From the vendors. Right now, we are at the stage  
9 where vendors have submitted proposals. The requirement is  
10 a cladding temperature requirement. The surface temperature  
11 of the transportation cask --

12           MR. KANE: My name is Dan Kane and I work for Jeff  
13 at Department of Energy.

14           The true consideration with regard to  
15 transportation is slumping of the lead of the transport cask  
16 and therefore when we hit the lead layer of the transport  
17 cask, we have tried to contain that to about 187 degrees for  
18 the lead slump. So while I don't know what the outside  
19 external surface temperature would be, there is not a  
20 requirement in Part 71 less than 187 degrees.

21           MR. STRINGER: Actually we probably have some  
22 predictions on that where we have looked at the  
23 transportation casks. I don't recall what it is either.

24           I know that information is available in the MPC  
25



1 conceptual design report. At that time, what we were  
2 looking at was 10-year-old fuel, which is actually what we  
3 specified in the MPC specification. So we could go back and  
4 look at it and make that information available.

5 MR. WILLIAMS: I did want to mention within the  
6 last month there has been a transportation cask approved by  
7 NRC that carries 26 PWR assemblies, higher enriched fuel,  
8 6.2 years, I believe, that met NRC's limits, whatever those  
9 were. I don't have them off the top of my head.

10 DR. CORDING: Board staff.

11 MR. McFARLAND: Russ McFarland, board staff.

12 Earlier, Steve Brocoum indicated that in order to  
13 maintain flexibility from his perspective in the program,  
14 they would like to defer decisions with regard to areal  
15 thermal loading. Did I hear correct from you that the  
16 longer we wait, the less the flexibility from the standpoint  
17 of the MPC and loading the MPC?

18 Is there a conflict here?

19 MR. WILLIAMS: What I was trying to say was the  
20 longer we wait to deploy MPCs, the more things will be done  
21 at reactors, the more fuel they will put into storage which  
22 will make it more difficult for us to pick and choose.  
23 There will be less fuel to pick and choose out there. They  
24 tend to pick the older, colder fuel for storage. And then  
25 you have to get into if you want that fuel, then you have a

handling issue. That's all.

1  
2 MR. McFARLAND: Then there may be a situation  
3 where the decision may be made for you, whereas you don't  
4 want to make that decision because you are "trying to hold  
5 onto your flexibility"?

6 DR. BROCOUM: Flexibility is a very complex issue.  
7 There are a lot of other options in a repository. What we  
8 said was we will make our decision in time for TSS. And for  
9 license application, those will be in the low range.

10 I don't want to imply that we are currently making  
11 those decisions. Our overall strategy is to collect  
12 information and so we will support as high a thermal loading  
13 at each of these decisions that we think we have on hand at  
14 that time.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: I would go back to Jeff's comment  
16 about flexibility. I don't follow that you don't have  
17 flexibility. You are going to receive all the fuel from  
18 utilities anyway at some point in time. What does it matter  
19 when you take the stuff that's difficult to get, at the  
20 beginning or end of the process?

21 MR. WILLIAMS: Well, it --

22 DR. LANGMUIR: In terms of your choices?

23 MR. WILLIAMS: It is basically when you are at a  
24 reactor and they have spent fuel that is placed in a  
25 concrete cask off to the side and they have spent fuel

1 that's in a pool. We believe that they would prefer for us  
2 to pick up fuel out of the pool early on rather than go get  
3 it out of the storage containers, bring it back to the pool  
4 and therefore not freeing up the space in the pool that they  
5 would like to free up.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: So you are going to have to go to  
7 rulemaking at some point here to get the rights to take what  
8 you want to take.

9 MR. WILLIAMS: I think probably so.

10 I think Alan is the best one to address that.

11 MR. BROWNSTEIN: We are not envisioning that we  
12 are going to have if we move forward with the MPCs, an MPC-  
13 only decision, an MPC-only program. The contract is for  
14 fuel and we would expect an overlay to bare fuel and MPC.  
15 So we would have both.

16 In terms of acceptance, it is one thing in terms  
17 of what we put into an MPC and another of how we load in and  
18 place that at the repository, they are two separate,  
19 distinct issues. We recognize that we will have to make  
20 those contract changes and the sooner the better.

21 We have all talked about flexibility. If all the  
22 uncertainties could be removed today, we would know what to  
23 do and how to do it. The challenge is to maintain that  
24 recognizing that those uncertainties are there today and are  
25 going to continue to be there for some time.

1 We have worked closely in recognizing what their  
2 strategy is now and where they are going to make that  
3 determination assessment.

4 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much.

5 We will take a 15-minute break now and then get  
6 back to Don Gibson's presentation. At 10:32 we will meet  
7 again.

8 [Recess.]

9 DR. CORDING: Let's reconvene.

10 Our speaker is Don "Buz" Gibson, Management and  
11 Operating -- with the M&O and his presentation is system  
12 thermal management strategy.

13 DR. GIBSON: What I am going to do is spend some  
14 time talking about it -- am I turned on?

15 DR. CORDING: I hope so.

16 [Laughter.]

17 [Slide.]

18 SYSTEM THERMAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

19 DR. GIBSON: Hopefully I won't have to rephrase  
20 too many things during my talk.

21 I am here to talk about some thermal management  
22 options. And what we are doing -- what I am presenting are  
23 different alternatives throughout the system as a whole  
24 where we have opportunities to tailor or adjust the thermal  
25 load that goes into the mountain and also talk a little bit

1 about how those kinds of tailorings help provide us with a  
2 certain degree of flexibility in our ability to meet a range  
3 of thermal loads.

4 And you have heard earlier about the strategy for  
5 thermal loading that's looking at both a low range load on  
6 up to higher loads.

7 [Slide.]

8 DR. GIBSON: We need to have some degree of  
9 flexibility in order to actually achieve that. So, again,  
10 these -- the operational alternatives I am going to talk  
11 about are to help give us some additional flexibility from a  
12 thermal viewpoint, some of them give us some operational  
13 efficiencies that I will talk about and also all of this  
14 work is simply an input into the overall development of the  
15 complete thermal loading strategy, which, as was indicated  
16 earlier, is a work in progress.

17 [Slide.]

18 DR. GIBSON: Let me talk a little bit about the  
19 ways in which you can tailor that thermal load. We can do  
20 that a couple of ways. One is by trying to do things that  
21 will help reduce the overall total heat load that goes into  
22 the mountain. The other is to do things operationally that  
23 help provide a little bit of flexibility. And you will see  
24 several examples of each of those as I go through. And we  
25 can do that in a number of places.

1           You can do that through a waste selection process,  
2 and that was talked about a little bit earlier. You heard  
3 quite a little bit about constraints and considerations  
4 associated with waste selection earlier, in the earlier  
5 talk. You can adjust the thermal load by aging the fuel not  
6 by waste selection strategies but by simply sitting it on a  
7 storage pad wherever and letting the fuel age. You can  
8 tailor the load that way.

9           You can also do a number of things at the  
10 repository itself. There are some things you can do to  
11 adjust the thermal profile in the mountain and the thermal  
12 load through emplacement strategies. I will show you an  
13 example of that. And you can also do things through  
14 preclosure operations and I will give you an example of  
15 that.

16           [Slide.]

17           DR. GIBSON: Let's talk a little bit about the  
18 selection strategies and what that does to us. I am going  
19 to give you an example of two pretty much idealized  
20 selection approaches. And show you how they impact the  
21 total heat load that goes into the mountain. And what the  
22 effect is of those different selection strategies is it  
23 changes the average age of the fuel when it gets to  
24 emplacement. So it changes the amount of thermal load that  
25 goes into the mountain versus the thermal load that's

expended prior to going into the mountain.

1  
2 As I go through this, realize that the cases I am  
3 going to show you which are representative of an acceptance  
4 of actual oldest assembly first, if you will, oldest fuel  
5 first into the mountain, that is one extreme. And I am  
6 going to go to another extreme which is if I accept youngest  
7 fuel first and by YFF5 we have a constraint to only accept  
8 waste that is greater than five years old. So it is  
9 starting from the youngest fuel with the constraint of it  
10 being at least five years old and accepting that first. So  
11 you can see the two ranges.

12 You have to consider when we actually go through  
13 and figure out what a real impact of a real selection or a  
14 real waste stream is, there are a lot of considerations in  
15 there. A lot of fuel will have already come out of the  
16 pools and put in dry storage. There is the possibility of  
17 trading of allocation rights to most of the utilities. So  
18 this is just going to represent a bound on that and kind of  
19 a start at understanding all of the potential implications  
20 here.

21 [Slide.]

22 DR. GIBSON: What we have here is an example of  
23 the average heat, thermal heat per assembly, not per MPC but  
24 per assembly, at pickup if you begin pickup of assemblies in  
25 the year 2010 at the rates that we -- at the throughput

1 rates that we talked about now and you pick it up oldest  
2 assembly first for the most part. It is not rigorously  
3 oldest assembly here but the first order it is oldest  
4 assembly first.

5 What we have here is just a dividing line to give  
6 you a peg point if you will that is common to both of them  
7 and it happens to be if you took an average at 21 PWR MPC  
8 and looked at 730 watts per assembly you come up to the  
9 total thermal output, which is 15 point something, I would  
10 have to multiply it out in my head, kilowatts per package  
11 which is a transportation limit at the moment.

12 Don't confuse that with the 14.2 kilowatt  
13 emplacement limit that's been imposed on the program. That  
14 is a transportation limit.

15 So, as you can see, for the most part at oldest  
16 fuel first, almost all of the assemblies or the vast bulk of  
17 the assemblies, roughly about 80 percent, are below that  
18 limit and there are just a few assemblies that are hotter  
19 than that.

20 You can accept those assemblies. You can pick  
21 them up even in the system by derating casks, not fully  
22 loading an MPC, letting them sit in store for -- there are  
23 lots of ways to deal with that.

24 Now, let's compare how that shifts if I go from  
25 the oldest fuel first allocation, which causes each of those



1 assemblies to be aged the greatest amount of time prior to  
2 acceptance at the repository, to the exact opposite, which  
3 is over here, which is the youngest fuel first or the  
4 youngest fuel first greater than five years old acceptance.

5 [Slide.]

6 DR. GIBSON: Here is that same line as before.  
7 Now, instead of about 10,000 assemblies or 11,000 assemblies  
8 being greater than that limit, we are up to 38,000  
9 assemblies greater than that 730 watt per assembly peg point  
10 that we had.

11 Another phenomenon as you look down here, somebody  
12 asked in the audience earlier about this peak that occurs,  
13 that happens because a lot of the older fuel that you had  
14 there gets even older before you pick it up because you are  
15 delaying that and it has the effect of taking some of the  
16 fuel that you see on that chart that is in this range and  
17 shoving it down a little bit because it gets a little bit  
18 older.

19 You can see a wide range. There is a big swing in  
20 here between the two extremes. Oldest fuel first and  
21 youngest fuel first. The indication there is that there is  
22 a distinct change that can occur to the thermal load in the  
23 mountain depending on what the characteristics are of those  
24 assemblies as you pick them up and what the nature of that  
25 waste selection and that negotiation with the utilities ends

up being.

1                   So our conclusion from that is that this is a  
2 fruitful area to continue to look at to fully understand  
3 what that impact is when we get to the requirements at the  
4 mountain consistent with the thermal strategy that is  
5 ultimately decided on.

6                   [Slide.]

7                   DR. GIBSON: There is another example. I am not  
8 going to talk much about this, that is in the package and it  
9 just shows you what happens instead of youngest fuel first  
10 greater than five years old, you pick up youngest fuel first  
11 greater than 10 years old.

12                   [Slide.]

13                   DR. GIBSON: You can also adjust a lot of this  
14 through storage as you are all aware. Let me give you a  
15 couple of examples.

16                   What you have heard earlier is a limit for  
17 emplacement of 14 kilowatts. It's 14.2, I believe, is what  
18 is in the MPC. This is the number 14 but it is close  
19 enough.

20                   If I were to select waste along that oldest fuel  
21 first strategy, I am going again to the extreme oldest fuel  
22 first example, and I want to look at what additionally I can  
23 do to unload thermal energy prior to emplacement in the  
24 mountain and look at storage, what are the sorts of impacts  
25

I might have.

1  
2           If I pick up oldest fuel first, ship it at that  
3 transportation limit that I had before, this gives you a  
4 feel for the total storage needs I have somewhere, be it at  
5 a storage site other than the repository or in lag storage  
6 at the repository that I would need in order to make sure  
7 every canister is below a given limit. I want every  
8 canister to be below 14 kilowatts, I need to store, at  
9 most -- I'll translate these numbers for you -- a total of  
10 40 canisters at any one time will ever be sitting out on  
11 that south 40.

12           The average time that any one canister will be  
13 sitting out there in storage, read off of this axis, and it  
14 is a little less than one year. So I don't require a lot of  
15 storage.

16           If I take a look at all of the canisters over time  
17 that I had sitting out there and add all of those up, I get  
18 the total number of cask years, if you will, that are  
19 required for storage and that is what you read off of this  
20 axis.

21           So with all those numbers on there, you can  
22 calculate just about anything you want. If you need to know  
23 the total number, for example, of canisters that had to sit  
24 in storage for any length of time, I can take the average  
25 amount of time that they had to sit in storage, which is a

1 little less than one year in that case, divide that into the  
2 total cask years, and I have got the total number of casks  
3 that had to pass through that storage and get aged.

4 Now, as I move down for these different ones, I am  
5 looking at different emplacement limits. Let's say I want  
6 to reduce the average temperature of each canister to 12  
7 kilowatts prior to emplacement. Since I have lowered that,  
8 obviously the number of canisters I need to store goes up,  
9 the amount of time I need to let them sit there and cool  
10 goes up and, in this particular case, if I look at the  
11 maximum size I would need in that storage area, the worst  
12 case at any one time, it is 270 units sitting out there. In  
13 this case, as soon as they hit that 12, I pull them back off  
14 of that and stick them in the mountain, so I have space for  
15 something else.

16 And the average time any one of those is sitting  
17 out there is roughly four years. And again, I can march  
18 down through this to different limits. And obviously as I  
19 go to lower and lower emplacement temperatures, my storage  
20 requirements go up. Subsequent cost to the system would  
21 increase and all of the things that go along with it.

22 But that is a parameter that the program can play  
23 with in order to adjust the -- total thermal load that goes  
24 into the mountain.

25 [Slide.]

1 DR. GIBSON: Let's look at some strategies in the  
2 repository itself. It is possible to tailor the way waste  
3 goes into the mountain, tailor your emplacement strategy in  
4 order to optimize the amount of area you need for  
5 emplacement. And we have on here a fairly simple example to  
6 give you a feel for the sorts of things you can do.

7 If I take a mountain, for example, where all of  
8 the waste packages are going to go in, all the same age,  
9 equally spaced, what I will expect if I look at the  
10 temperature across that repository horizon? You would  
11 expect it to peak in the middle and trail off at the end so  
12 you basically have a heat sink on each side and that is just  
13 represented by that. Eventually, you end up at the edge of  
14 your repository. The temperature doesn't drop to zero at  
15 the edge of the repository, it continues to trail off.

16 But I can take that same set of waste packages,  
17 all the same age, and I can change the spacing where I  
18 increase the density of spacing out at the edges of the  
19 repository. The consequence of that is to raise the  
20 temperature at the edges of the repository. My total  
21 thermal load that I've got in that is the same. And it then  
22 decreases the peak temperature in the center of the  
23 repository.

24 The net result is that for an equivalent peak  
25 temperature, and I have drawn this incorrectly; I have this

1 line crossing right through this piece here. But for an  
2 equivalent peak temperature, the amount of area I need for  
3 the same number of waste packages will drop.

4 Now, the actual quantification of how much that  
5 is, is to be determined as part of the studies, but it would  
6 drop. So one of the things I can do with that, conversely,  
7 if I have a fixed area that I want to use, is I can put the  
8 same amount of waste in there and reduce the temperature. I  
9 don't have to reduce the area or I can reduce the area and  
10 get more waste packages in for an equivalent temperature.

11 The point is that emplacement strategy impacts the  
12 total thermal load that goes in any given area in the  
13 mountain.

14 [Slide.]

15 DR. GIBSON: On the other hand, I can do some  
16 things operationally to help reduce the total heat load that  
17 goes in the mountain. And the most obvious one there is  
18 ventilation.

19 If I am ventilating the repository, along with  
20 that hot air that's going out, I am dropping thermal energy  
21 out of the mountain. The question is, how much thermal  
22 energy can I reasonably eliminate through ventilation.

23 There are a couple of considerations here. There  
24 is the thermal energy that is in the hot air that's coming  
25 past the waste packages and out. As the water is boiling

1 away or vaporizing, it is coming out into the drifts as well  
2 as out into the rock. There is a fair amount of thermal  
3 energy contained in that moisture and I can eliminate that.  
4 so there is an operational way to reduce the total amount  
5 of thermal energy that is deposited in the mountain.

6 [Slide.]

7 DR. GIBSON: Now, we've done some scoping  
8 calculations to get a feel for the potential magnitude of  
9 each of these effects that I have talked about here. The  
10 reason being, we wanted to get a feel for whether or not  
11 they are worth pursuing to get a more accurate indication of  
12 what those values would be. And these are the results of  
13 those scoping calculations.

14 Going to oldest fuel first versus a younger fuel  
15 kind of approach picks you up about 25 percent in terms of  
16 total thermal load. And that is due to that aging of the  
17 fuel. As you know at the early part of the curve it is very  
18 steep. So you don't have to age a young fuel very long in  
19 order to gain quite a bit in terms of thermal output.

20 Looking at aging the fuel before you put it into  
21 the repository, you pick up things like 10 percent or so.  
22 That thermal tailoring that I showed you, a fairly simple  
23 back-of-the-envelope calculation indicated in an idealized  
24 case you could pick up as much as 10 percent.

25 The ventilation concept, depending on how much

1 water comes out into the drifts versus how much thermal  
2 energy has to go out only in hot air, you can get anywhere  
3 from five to upwards of 20 or more percent reduction in the  
4 total heat load that's going into the mountain.

5 We add all those together and they multiply out  
6 and in this case, I picked the highest number here to make  
7 it more dramatic. You come out with a factor of two.  
8 That's not an insignificant amount of thermal load. That is  
9 total integrated thermal load, that is not thermal output  
10 per unit time in the mountain; that is total integrated  
11 thermal load.

12 [Slide.]

13 DR. GIBSON: When you do all of this to reduce the  
14 total thermal load, the nice thing about all of these kinds  
15 of options is they are applicable, they help you whether you  
16 have a low thermal load, in which case for a given area you  
17 can get more waste into that area, that's beneficial, or a  
18 higher thermal load in which case you can reduce the area in  
19 which you put in all of that waste. They are beneficial in  
20 either case. There is nothing unique about any of these  
21 options.

22 So when we indicate that we are adding in or we  
23 are looking at some things in terms of flexibility in terms  
24 of design and operations, that flexibility exists  
25 independent of the range of thermal load you end up with.



That's an important point.

1           So what we are finally doing is we believe these  
2 analyses suggest that there are some reasonable trades to be  
3 done amongst all of these sorts of things. We have given  
4 you an indication of the kind of range we could expect in  
5 terms of reduction of the thermal load and some of those  
6 options. All of those things at the moment are very  
7 preliminary and, as I said, the indications are that we want  
8 to continue to pursue and refine our understanding of those.

9           But all of those things again also have to be traded off  
10 against a number of institutional design concerns and the  
11 licensing strategy that we have. It is not a purely  
12 engineering kind of a problem.

13           You heard earlier some of the constraints with  
14 waste acceptance and some of the trades there. We are  
15 working to figure out what things we can do in the system to  
16 make the constraints at one end be consistent with the  
17 constraints and the performance objectives at the repository  
18 and we're looking at the kind of flexibility that we have in  
19 between to help make those two things meet.

20           DR. CORDING: Thank you, Buz.

21           Comments or questions? Yes, Don Langmuir.

22           DR. LANGMUIR: Buz, I want to commend you and the  
23 DOE for what looks like real flexibility in terms of how you  
24 are looking at the system here and how you can optimize its  
25

performance.

1           You had one overhead, number 9, which showed a  
2 profile, a hypothetical profile, of what the temperatures  
3 might look like around an MPC. One of my big questions  
4 remains and will remain until I am comfortable with it, is  
5 that even though you have an average loading that seems to  
6 be something that you have defined as low perhaps, Berkeley  
7 talked about this in an open letter they wrote, that they  
8 are concerned that even if you might have a certain  
9 temperature, maybe it's high, maybe it's low, in between it  
10 is probably something else. What you really have to worry  
11 about is whether these things overlap to decide on the  
12 performance of the whole system. And the overlap may be  
13 below boiling or above boiling no matter what you have  
14 chosen for the average properties of the system.

15           I assume you are looking at that too, the overlap  
16 issue?

17           DR. GIBSON: I think you are going to hear that  
18 later.

19           In terms of the thermal performance of the system,  
20 there are two pieces of that. There is the localized local  
21 effects around the waste package and then there is the  
22 performance of kind of the bulk average. And depending upon  
23 the density of those sorts of things, that profile looks  
24 very different. It will either look very -- if you look at  
25

1 the repository horizon, the temperature will either look  
2 fairly smooth with kind of minor variations. As you spread  
3 farther apart, you are going to see greater variations of  
4 temperature as you go from waste package to waste package  
5 and drift to drift.

6 There are two pieces of flexibility to consider in  
7 this and they are all part of the overall thermal strategy.

8 One is the sort of things that I am talking about here, and  
9 these were aimed more at looking at the bulk average of the  
10 repository and moving that up and down.

11 There are obvious controls on the local piece of  
12 it as well, and that has to do with the size of the waste  
13 package, a number of assemblies and the trades you can do  
14 with that. Now some of the things in here help you adjust  
15 that. You can age a package and for the equivalent same-  
16 size package, you can reduce the local temperature.

17 So for an older package, the size for older fuel,  
18 the size of the package which keeps you below boiling  
19 locally goes up.

20 The strategy that you heard said we are looking  
21 for the maximum thermal load for the license application in  
22 2001. We believe we will be in a low range.

23 What hasn't been determined yet is the specific  
24 load, thermal load that goes with that for both the local  
25 effect and the global effect. And you heard Jeff Williams

1 talk earlier about the number of MPCs which, at that point  
2 in time, has defined a size that will not have been that  
3 great an investment, at least 2 percent. I forget what the  
4 date is that goes with that, but it is roughly that time  
5 frame or a little bit later.

6 So the system still has a flexibility with respect  
7 to both local effects and the broad effects and that is all  
8 being developed now as part of the details of the strategy.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Another question. You showed a  
10 number of figures showing kilowatts per MPC maximum heat  
11 outputs. Is there correlation, a simple correlation of how  
12 that ties into above 100 degrees or below 100 Celsius at the  
13 wall of the waste package?

14 DR. GIBSON: No, I obviously can't translate it  
15 here. Those calculations have been done. I indicated  
16 earlier, we did a quick back-of-the-envelope calculation  
17 recently just within the last few days to get a better feel  
18 for tradeoff between fuel age and, waste package size, to  
19 check when you cross that threshold of boiling locally.

20 That -- those numbers I don't think are rigorously  
21 correct and there is a lot of vetting that needs to go on.  
22 I indicated that earlier. But those kind of calculations  
23 are ongoing. I know that the MPC folks have taken a look at  
24 it, at what point you stay below boiling when you are not in  
25 the repository.

1           When you are in the repository, you put this  
2 insulation around it and, of course, the temperatures go up.

3           I think there was an indication earlier that configuration  
4 was extremely important in calculation of skin temperatures,  
5 for example, of an MPC or an overpack around an MPC.

6           But those calculations are actively ongoing and  
7 are part of all of this and will feed into the overall  
8 strategy.

9           DR. CORDING: Yes, Dennis Price.

10          DR. PRICE: Buz, I just would like to encourage  
11 this kind of thing. It is preliminary at this point by the  
12 looks of it; there is more to be done. And also I would  
13 like to see folded into the larger system a picture the M&O  
14 presented some time ago; a modified N squared type of  
15 diagram with feed-forward, feedback, loops that showed  
16 programmatic risks. It would be interesting to see this  
17 with the program approach and how, for example, this kind of  
18 thing fits into the programmatic risk.

19          DR. GIBSON: That effort has been modified. There  
20 is a new one of those with the program approach in it.

21          The process we are going through now is taking  
22 that data, that N squared chart that you were referring to  
23 earlier, is effectively a source of information for the  
24 program and looking at how to translate all of that into  
25 specific actions that the program needs to take in terms of

1 data needs, in terms of the uncertainties and risks  
2 associated with all of that. So that's an ongoing effort --

3 DR. PRICE: And I would hope that also drives  
4 we're to do some of this analysis.

5 DR. GIBSON: The only reason I hesitate, I said,  
6 yes, I believe that the first order the studies and analyses  
7 that are ongoing now and that have been discussed in terms  
8 of the development of this thermal strategy that you are  
9 hearing about today are reasonably compatible with where  
10 that N squared diagram is. So I don't think it's at this  
11 point necessary to drive all of those. It will help us look  
12 for gaps and holes. But it is actually in pretty good  
13 shape.

14 DR. CORDING: Don Langmuir.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: There has been a controversy going  
16 on with regard to the consequences of putting backfill  
17 around waste packages. And the sense that I think many of  
18 us have gotten is that DOE has not been disposed to putting  
19 backfills around packages because of the insulation that  
20 would create and the higher temperatures that might occur as  
21 a result of that on waste package skins.

22 Have you pursued that and looked at the  
23 consequences of backfilling with crushed tuff, for example,  
24 to the thermal effects you might see in the repository?

25 DR. GIBSON: I know there has been some work in

1 that area. I am not conversant. That's one I will have to  
2 pass off.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Is anybody here going to talk about  
4 that or could they?

5 DR. CORDING: Steve Saterlie.

6 DR. SATERLIE: Yes, this is Steve Saterlie and I  
7 am actually not going to talk about the backfill work that  
8 has been done. There have been some measurements made by  
9 Sandia about the conductivity of this backfill or effects of  
10 backfill and we have done some analysis and calculation with  
11 backfill in there.

12 This is something that still needs to be  
13 evaluated, certainly does have impact on the waste package.

14 However, you know, it would be likely that we would not use  
15 this backfill until the actual closure, which could occur in  
16 50 to 100 years. So the age of those waste packages would  
17 be significantly less.

18 But that impact is being looked at. It is still  
19 being considered, as I think Steve Brocoum indicated in his  
20 presentation.

21 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

22 Board staff or others?

23 MR. McFARLAND: Buz, on your chart 8, you  
24 indicated with an OFF pick-up scenario, you wanted to bring  
25 the package, the waste package temperature down to, say, 8

1 kW, you would have to age 2,100 packages for a period of  
2 about 14 years.

3 What is the total inventory of packages? How many  
4 total packages are we talking about? 2,100 is some part of  
5 that.

6 DR. GIBSON: To interpret on these curves the  
7 total number of MPCs --

8 FROM THE FLOOR: 10- to 12,000, depending on --

9 DR. GIBSON: Total number of packages, 10- to  
10 12,000. That is merely at any one time there will be a  
11 certain number of packages sitting out there cooling. And  
12 in oldest fuel first, there won't be many early on. They  
13 will be dragging out later.

14 That's the most that you will ever need. So if  
15 you were thinking in terms of how big a storage pad do I  
16 need out there in order to get stuff down, that's how big it  
17 would be for this particular pick-up or selection strategy.

18 DR. CORDING: Thank you, Buz.

19 Thank you very much. It is interesting to see  
20 these options being considered. And I know that some of the  
21 vapor and heat flow studies being carried on right now will  
22 be very important input into the decisions made on this  
23 issue.

24 Our next presentation is by Steve Saterlie. He is  
25 with the mine geologic disposal system, thermal loading



1 study. He is the manager of that group with the M&O.

2 MINED GEOLOGIC DISPOSAL SYSTEM

3 THERMAL OPTIONS/GOALS

4 [Slide.]

5 DR. SATERLIE: Thank you. I will see what I can  
6 do about telling you a little bit more about some of these  
7 thermal options and about how we are going to try to  
8 evaluate some of these options.

9 [Slide.]

10 DR. SATERLIE: When I speak of thermal design  
11 here, what I really mean is not necessarily the design of  
12 the repository or the design of the waste package, what I  
13 mean here is the selection of thermal options, thermal  
14 loading that we would ultimately select.

15 I am going to talk a little bit about our  
16 objectives there in doing that selection. I am going to try  
17 to discuss thermal options, and although I don't have  
18 numbers on my charts, I am going to try to give you a little  
19 bit better feel for what some of those numbers are based on  
20 the calculations at this point in time, and talk about how  
21 it is we are going about try to select that, at least from  
22 the system study sense, and the role that thermal goals have  
23 in this process.

24 I am going to see if I can describe that a little  
25 bit, and potential changes that we might require in thermal

1 goals based on the strategies that we are working on, and  
2 then future actions.

3 [Slide.]

4 DR. SATERLIE: These words have been used before  
5 this morning. I think they bear repeating though. That in  
6 doing the selection of a system that meets the requirements  
7 we need to develop a design that achieves waste isolation  
8 and containment standards. The engineered barrier has some  
9 release rates that it can't exceed.

10 The waste packages must provide substantially  
11 complete containment. The underground facility must meet  
12 certain preclosure operation and monitoring conditions. And  
13 then a thought here is that, we must be able to demonstrate  
14 this. We must be able to provide with some assurance the we  
15 understand that these things are indeed met.

16 [Slide.]

17 DR. SATERLIE: The way in which the thermal  
18 loading system study is approaching this process is, as I  
19 have talked to you before. In '93, we did some system  
20 studies that were scoping calculations to try to get a  
21 handle on could we narrow the range, what were the issues  
22 that were associated with thermal loading.

23 Those calculations were done. That study is out.  
24 We have talked about it before. That did come up with some  
25 conclusions that above 100 Mtu per acre is likely too hot.

There were some other conclusions in that.

1           After that point, we said, well, now particularly  
2 with the program going the way it is and the need for test  
3 data, where can we have the most effect in the systems  
4 analysis end?

5           What we felt there was to be able to do some  
6 analysis that would help us decide on what tests need to be  
7 done, what are the parameters of importance for waste  
8 isolation.

9           That work is ongoing, and I are going to talk a  
10 little bit about some of the results of that tomorrow.

11           Then we have talked about the timetables of making  
12 some of these decisions, and we have talked about how,  
13 likely in 2001, we are going to be making a decision based  
14 on low thermal loading. Where in that range of low thermal  
15 loading? How high can we go?

16           Those are the kinds of questions that we need to  
17 answer in the system studies based on our program objectives  
18 and data that starts to become available, as well as,  
19 additional analysis. I will talk a little bit more about  
20 it.

21           [Slide.]

22           DR. SATERLIE: Now, let's talk about the options a  
23 little bit. What I have drawn here is, in fact, the  
24 repository in the mountain itself, there are certain things  
25

1 that happen when you get rock above boiling temperatures.  
2 When you get a large amount of rock above boiling  
3 temperatures, you get fluid and gas movement.

4 Below those temperatures, you can get some fluid  
5 movement, some gas movement, but the processes can be  
6 different and that is why I have drawn some break here.

7 What the program is considering right now is that  
8 these two regimes -- there are options all along these  
9 regimes. This is the above boiling bulk average. This is  
10 kind of the SCP regime that all of you have heard about, the  
11 57 kilowatts per acre range where you have a limited time,  
12 maybe about 1,000 years, that the center of average  
13 repository horizon is above boiling, but not all the area of  
14 the repository is above boiling in that case. The edges are  
15 below boiling within a few years.

16 There have been some hotter regimes talked about  
17 up to 80, 100 or above Mtu per acre. Buz Gibson talked a  
18 little bit about spreading the waste out, thermally managing  
19 where you can move more waste out to the edges to avoid the  
20 edge effects.

21 In these kind of conditions you can have extended  
22 times of boiling for the entire repository. There you are  
23 talking about thousands of years now.

24 On the other side of the coin, down in the low  
25 area, the below boiling area there is -- some of the

1 questions that Don Langmuir has been asking is how much of  
2 the rock boils.

3           There is certainly with some of these packages --  
4 you can emplace them at a low thermal loading, but then you  
5 can have some local rock above boiling. That is something  
6 that I am not going to answer today is how much of the rock  
7 should you have above boiling. That is something we need to  
8 get some test data on because if we are going to go forward  
9 with a license application that says we are going to try to  
10 ambient data as much as possible plus limited amounts of  
11 data over a period of time of, say, three or four years,  
12 whatever time we have available there, we can only get  
13 thermal pulse that goes into the rock several meters.

14           Thus, we need to make some measurements to say how  
15 much that perturbation is going to affect that local area.  
16 We may have to define how much perturbation we are going to  
17 allow, and I am going to talk a little bit more about that  
18 in just a few minutes to be able to make a case the we  
19 understand what the mountain is doing. That is an issue  
20 that we are struggling with.

21           By the way, this line right here occurs somewhere.

22           It depends on the fuel age, as you have heard, and a few  
23 other things, but this occurs roughly around 40 Mtu per  
24 acre.

25           We then have even lower perturbation where we  
might need to keep local rock below boiling. Those options

1 are something we need to select from, and we need to select  
2 from that using the system study and data and analysis as we  
3 go forward.

4 Then, as longer term test data become available,  
5 as Steve Brocoum and others have mentioned, we might have  
6 confidence that we can select up in these regions.

7 [Slide.]

8 DR. SATERLIE: To select it, we are using system  
9 analysis. We do have to meet a certain standard of  
10 performance with what has been selected.

11 Beyond that, we would try to optimize the system  
12 and look at operability, testability.

13 [Off the record.]

14 DR. SATERLIE: We have some analytic models that  
15 we have some confidence in, and to have some data, both  
16 laboratory, surface and subsurface.

17 [Off the record.]

18 DR. SATERLIE: The thermal loading decision itself  
19 with technical backup, we are selecting from a range of  
20 options, from the various thermal regimes considered.

21 The timeframes have been talked about, but we need  
22 a bounding analysis in '98 to help us in the site  
23 suitability determination.

24 As Steve Brocoum indicated, a maximum design basis  
25 thermal loading must be chosen for the 2001 license

timeframe.

1                   Then, as more data, longer term test data, become  
2 available in the 2008 and later timeframe, we may amend  
3 those license applications to emplace at a different thermal  
4 load if it seems suitable to do so.

5                   [Slide.]

6                   DR. SATERLIE: Now, let me tell you a little bit  
7 about how we might come to that decision. Some of the  
8 things we might use to do that.

9                   First of all, the aspects of compliance that are  
10 impacted by thermal loading are, in fact, many of those  
11 things you have already heard: preclosure safety and  
12 retrievability; substantially complete containment; releases  
13 from the EBS; and release to the accessible environment.

14                   These are all things the we have to determine and  
15 allocate performance to.

16                   [Slide.]

17                   DR. SATERLIE: Well, how do we do that? If we had  
18 complete understanding of the mountain and could predict  
19 when a radionuclide would be released, and where this  
20 radionuclide would go and how it would be contained in each  
21 of the barriers, then we could make accurate predictions of  
22 release to the accessible environment and compare all the  
23 options.

24                   We probably will never get to that stage. That is  
25

just a fact of life.

1  
2 We are moving toward better understandings, better  
3 models, but there are going to be some unknowns along the  
4 way.

5 The way we have approached this in the past is  
6 that we believe certain barriers are important, certain  
7 processes are important, certain things that we have to  
8 meet, and so we have identified what we have called thermal  
9 goals as a way of meeting those.

10 They are developed from performance objectives,  
11 and we try to -- these are traceable, at least in theory to  
12 regulatory basis as to why we place a certain goal on a  
13 certain barrier.

14 They are based on licensing strategy and program  
15 objectives, and those may and do and should change if the  
16 strategy changes or if the objectives change. They are  
17 based on allocation of performance.

18 At this stage in the evaluation process, they may  
19 not be inviolate. We have talked a little bit about that in  
20 the past to you. You may decide that a certain goal can get  
21 exceeded if you could improve performance. And they may be  
22 coupled.

23 The thermal goals should also be developed to help  
24 focus the testing program, so it is an interactive process.

25 The data should be used to validate these goals.



1 They also can be and will be used to provide some  
2 guidance for the design. That is being done.

3 [Slide.]

4 DR. SATERLIE: We would like to move away from the  
5 goals as soon as possible, but they are going to be with us  
6 in some form or another very likely throughout the program,  
7 so we need to make them as consistent as possible and make  
8 sure that they translate as much as possible to the  
9 requirements and the performance standards that we are  
10 trying to achieve.

11 We also are going to, besides using thermal goals  
12 to evaluate options, clearly, we need to use total system  
13 performance assessment. You will hear more about that later  
14 today.

15 As I said earlier, once we meet a certain level of  
16 performance, we need to look at post-operability risk,  
17 testability, evaluate options to optimize the system, and  
18 primary requirements, to use them.

19 Following a selection of a thermal option, these  
20 thermal goals may, in fact, turn into technical  
21 requirements. If there is some temperature limit on a waste  
22 package, for example, that you set, then that may become a  
23 technical requirement that would come down through the  
24 requirements documents.

25 If we decide that a particular goal is not, in

1 fact, going to provide us some performance, then it may be  
2 deleted.

3 [Slide.]

4 DR. SATERLIE: Now, as I talked to you before, we  
5 did some work to revise the SCP thermal goals. That was  
6 done back in '93. I need to put you in the framework that  
7 these revised SCP thermal goals were based on the top-level  
8 strategy of multiple barriers, but they were oriented  
9 primarily toward a hot strategy, if you will recall.

10 I will show you a couple of examples of what those  
11 were. They only used limited data available at the time.

12 [Slide.]

13 DR. SATERLIE: Some examples of the goals on  
14 natural barriers, the Calico Hills and Topapah Springs  
15 barriers of 115 degrees, there were some natural barriers  
16 the thermal mechanical displacement of these barriers, there  
17 was surface temperature rise, there were some waste package  
18 goals, fuel cladding temperature, waste package stays above  
19 boiling.

20 There were some more natural barrier goals of  
21 thermal loading, degrading the PTn barrier. That was a  
22 placeholder because we felt the PTn barrier was important,  
23 but we didn't put a specific temperature on it.

24 Then drift wall temperature of thermal mechanical,  
25 you have already heard that today.

[Slide.]

1 DR. SATERLIE: As I said, these are primarily  
2 goals associated with a hot thermal strategy. As you have  
3 been hearing, we are looking at a lower thermal strategy,  
4 which is probably the most likely to be licensable by the  
5 2001 timeframe.

6 We need to rethink some of the thermal goals.  
7 What I am going to show you next are some examples. These  
8 are my speculations about what goals might be placed.

9 What we need to do is we need to take some recent  
10 analysis, some recent data that we have, and relook at these  
11 thermal goals and reestablish what we need our goals to be  
12 based on the objectives.

13 These goals may be in addition to the goals that  
14 we just talked about, the SCP thermal goals, or they may  
15 provide a set of goals that may be a low set of thermal  
16 goals and a high set of thermal goals.

17 One of the things that is important to us, we  
18 realize, is the aqueous transport, the local aqueous  
19 transport. How much water flows and where does it go, and  
20 how much can you disturb the rock before you can no longer  
21 consider using the ambient data that you have out in that  
22 mountain?

23 So we may want to place a goal on how much aqueous  
24 flow, how far into the rock that you want to go.  
25

1           This should be testable on time scales that we are  
2 talking about, a few years. This would define this  
3 disturbed zone that Don Langmuir has been trying to question  
4 us about, what is the extent of the disturb zone that you  
5 are willing to tolerate.

6           Those are the kinds of information that we have to  
7 start putting together.

8           We may decided that we want to limit the amount of  
9 -- I'm sure we will want to limit the amount of geochemistry  
10 changes that occur in the near-field host rock. The  
11 electro-chemical Ph of the water because that will have an  
12 impact on the substantially complete containment issues.

13           This kind of reiterates this, but may provide some  
14 temperature limits for the waste package or for the near-  
15 field host rock.

16           We may provide limits of how far boiling goes in,  
17 whether or not it even goes in.

18           So those are some of the examples, and those are  
19 the things that we have to look at within the program in the  
20 next several months to a couple of years to be able to come  
21 to these conclusions.

22           [Slide.]

23           DR. SATERLIE: So future actions. We need to  
24 review and revise these thermal goals, and they have to be  
25 consistent with our strategy based on the thermal loading

1 ranges. They have to be integrated into the test program,  
2 because the things that we have to develop now from these  
3 strategies is what test do we need and how do we get the  
4 data that is going to provide us the support in this license  
5 process.

6 We need to then use the system studies to help us  
7 make a determination. For example, if we are in the low  
8 thermal loading range, what is going to be our maximum  
9 thermal loading that we will be able to support.

10 You heard Buz Gibson talk about some of the  
11 options, some of the things that we can do. We are looking  
12 at all of those types of thermal management issues right  
13 now. Those are the things that we need to evaluate.

14 Thank you very much. Subject to your questions.

15 DR. CORDING: Thank you, Steve. One question.  
16 Looking at a low thermal loading, is it the feeling at the  
17 present time that you are going to have to consider the  
18 expansion areas as part of the submittal for licensing?

19 DR. SATERLIE: Clearly, if we were to go to a low  
20 thermal loading, we all recognize to get all 70,000 metric  
21 tons, which is a limit, not necessarily what we have to  
22 emplace, but we would have to go to the emplacement areas.

23 I am not a licensing person, but I do believe we  
24 could go for our license application that says we would  
25 emplace in this amount of area a maximum load.

1           Let's say it was 30 Mtu per acre, for example, and  
2 that might mean that we would not get all of the 70,000  
3 metric tons in that, let's say we were characterizing 15,000  
4 acres.

5           That is a program decision to make. It may not be  
6 a politically palatable decision, but it is a possible  
7 decision.

8           We may decide to increase the areas too that we  
9 are looking at.

10          DR. CORDING: You will be considering both of  
11 those possibilities?

12          DR. SATERLIE: Yes. I think that is being  
13 considered in this flexible design that we have been  
14 speaking of. Those are some of the options.

15          DR. DOMENICO: Patrick Domenico, board. Steve, I  
16 have looked at what you have said here for the thermal  
17 heating in both low and high heating, some additional ones.

18           It seems to me there is an inherent assumption  
19 here that under high heating you are going to achieve  
20 substantial containment, and when you go to low thermal  
21 loading you have to worry about such things as ground water  
22 movement and small changes in geochemistry.

23           Is this the idea that the low thermal loading is  
24 the most dangerous in terms of containment?

25          DR. SATERLIE: I didn't want to imply that, and I

am sorry if those charts implied that.

1           Water movement is important at any thermal  
2 loading, and we have to be able to demonstrate a knowledge  
3 of where that water goes.

4           There is that concern, and you have probably heard  
5 arguments about it, that even in the hot repository we are  
6 moving large amounts of water. You can have a saturated  
7 zone above the repository and the question is do you have  
8 fast pathways where you get refluxing back into the  
9 repository and what does that do to package lifetime and  
10 those kind of things.

11           But the point is, you've also, I think, heard some  
12 discussions about the fact that in the low thermal  
13 environment we are not going to be drying out a large area  
14 of rock, so we have to worry about the impact that that has  
15 on the waste packages and their lifetime.

16           What we need to understand in either of these  
17 cases is where that water goes, and the reason for the  
18 choice right now, I think, that the program has chosen for  
19 the low thermal loading is that we feel that we have some  
20 confidence that in the timeframes that we have we can  
21 measure where that water goes, if we have a lower thermal  
22 loading, we can measure the "few meters" kind of scale rock  
23 disturbances, as opposed to what is going to take a much  
24 longer time to measure, which is the tens of meters to  
25

hundreds of meters kind of disturbances.

1 DR. DOMENICO: Can I see that diagram again, the  
2 cartoon that shows high boiling and below boiling?

3 DR. SATERLIE: Certainly.

4 [Slide.]

5 DR. DOMENICO: What would you consider to be a  
6 perturbation at the below boiling as I see some  
7 perturbations, and I see H,C,M. I don't understand what  
8 those are.

9 DR. SATERLIE: I'm sorry. That is the coupling  
10 here. The hydrological, chemical, mechanical. Thermal is  
11 obviously understood.

12 DR. DOMENICO: But that is in the blow boiling  
13 regime. Don't you consider those things to be probably more  
14 important in the above boiling regime?

15 DR. SATERLIE: Yes. What I was trying to indicate  
16 here is that at some point here we have to start considering  
17 these perturbations as important. Yes, we have to  
18 understand those.

19 Clearly, the degree of coupling and the  
20 implications of that coupling increase.

21 DR. DOMENICO: If you had to characterize the  
22 testing in the G-tunnel, thermal testing in the G-tunnel on  
23 the basis of that diagram, where would you put it? Was that  
24 above boiling, was it bulk average below boiling? How do  
25



1 you think that test was conducted in the G-tunnels, the  
2 thermal testing? What regime there?

3 DR. SATERLIE: Let me take a quick shot at it, and  
4 then I think defer to Livermore who has looked at that in  
5 more detail, or Mike Voegele, who is going to talk about  
6 that.

7 Clearly, around the heaters it was above boiling,  
8 and there was some rock dry out. I think Mike Voegele will  
9 get into that a little bit more. I don't want to steal his  
10 thunder.

11 DR. VOEGELE: That test program was designed to  
12 raise the temperature of the block above boiling uniformly.

13 DR. DOMENICO: How big is the block?

14 DR. VOEGELE: The block is two meters square.

15 DR. CORDING: Other questions? Bill Barnard.

16 DR. BARNARD: Steve, I think you indicated that we  
17 are at the second line from the left, right now, is that  
18 right? Local rock above boiling?

19 DR. SATERLIE: With the 21 PWr package, yes, I  
20 have made some calculations. There are some calculations in  
21 the studies that show that, depending on fuel age and the  
22 size of the drift, the boiling into the rock can be anywhere  
23 from one to a few meters into the rock, maybe as much as nine  
24 meters in some cases for the very hot field.

25 DR. BARNARD: I am trying to get a better fix on

1 how you are defining low thermal loading. As I understand  
2 it, it is at the line and we are somewhere in the  
3 neighborhood of 40 kilowatts per acre?

4 DR. SATERLIE: At about 40 Mtu per acre -- again,  
5 I talk about the metric tons, that is roughly -- that is  
6 close to 40 kilowatts per acre. It might be a little bit  
7 low, but at that point, the boiling isotherms coalesce  
8 between drifts, then you have the repository horizon, the  
9 bulk average, being above boiling everywhere.

10 DR. CORDING: Don Langmuir.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: We heard earlier this morning that  
12 more emphasis would be placed on the EBS in the program than  
13 has been in the past.

14 Is that related directly to the initiation of the  
15 effort in the low level because that to me -- the DOE, I  
16 think, within the last year has talked about using a three-  
17 layer canister as their choice for a low loading option or a  
18 two-layer for the higher running option.

19 Obviously, if you are going to go to more  
20 corrosion, which is what the low loading system is likely to  
21 encounter, you are going to have to put more emphasis on  
22 what the EBS can accomplish in isolation.

23 How does this fit into where you are right now?

24 DR. SATERLIE: I am not a waste package designer,  
25 so I am not evaluating the -- I am a little reluctant to

1 answer that because I am not evaluating the performance of  
2 the waste package itself at this point in time. I am  
3 relying on the other people to do that.

4 Clearly, it is one of our barriers required to  
5 meet substantially complete containment. I think they are  
6 taking the actions -- or evaluating the actions they need to  
7 take to try to meet that.

8 I believe what they are trying to meet is 1,000  
9 year containment. I am not sure that answered your  
10 question.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm not sure it answered the  
12 question. Are we still talking about the package for the  
13 low loading option?

14 DR. SATERLIE: I think I'm going to defer that to  
15 Dave. Do you want to field that one? Yes or no? The  
16 answer is yes. They will be talking about that later in the  
17 presentations.

18 DR. CORDING: We are running a bit behind, so we  
19 have one question over here, and then briefly we will need  
20 to continue on.

21 DR. BASSETT: Randy Bassett, University of  
22 Arizona. I have a two-part question. The first part is do  
23 you think there is a technically defensible methodology for  
24 measuring dH and pH and flux two to three meters into  
25 fractured unsaturated rock? That is the first part.

1           Secondly, why would we not want to monitor this in  
2 the high thermal loading regime as well, flux, pH, which, of  
3 course, is going to change dramatically, and dH?

4           DR. SATERLIE: Let me answer the second part of  
5 that first -- it is because I don't know how to answer the  
6 first part.

7           The second part of it. The tests, we are trying  
8 to establish a set of tests that will give us information  
9 early on, that will give us information more commensurate  
10 with the low thermal loading. Those kind of measurements  
11 need to be made.

12           The longer term testing, we are going to have to  
13 make very similar measurements. We still need, as I said  
14 earlier, we still need to know where that water goes, how  
15 much of that water goes, and those kinds of measurements  
16 need to be made.

17           As far as the first part, there are a variety of  
18 measurements that I think can give us that. I hesitate to  
19 say that they are completely defensible. You know, there  
20 are neutron probes, there are various types.

21           I think Dale Wilder is going to talk a little bit  
22 more about that. Maybe he wants to take a shot at it right  
23 now.

24           DR. CORDING: Let's wait for Dale's comments on  
25 that because we are running short on time. Let's come back

to that question.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Thank you very much. We need to proceed on.

I hope the Board is not on the critical path of this project.

We are looking forward to Mike Voegele's presentation on testing requirements. Mike is Deputy Manger for Technical Programs for the M&O in Las Vegas.

SITE RESPONSE TO THERMAL LOAD

TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR THERMAL-LOADING  
DECISIONS IN THE PROPOSED PROGRAM APPROACH

[Slide.]

DR. VOEGELE: Thank you. What I would like to do is begin to talk about the testing programs that we are going to use to support the information that we need in a through program approach.

[Slide.]

DR. VOEGELE: I would like to do that by very briefly touching upon what we were doing when we developed our site characterization plan and how we have tried to keep track of the baseline that we developed at that time.

I am going to talk momentarily about the SCP licensing strategies and how we used those for the basis of developing the technical programs which lead to the testing programs and supporting the program approach, and then I am going to try to move into the thermal strategy perspective,

1 particularly as it applies to the exploratory studies  
2 facility testing program.

3 [Slide.]

4 DR. VOEGELE: You have seen these presentations  
5 from us before, many times, on how we looked at functional  
6 performance to meet the regulatory requirements and tried to  
7 address that in our site characterization plan.

8 Steve just gave you a very good highlight of the  
9 goals that we looked at for component performance in  
10 developing our site characterization plan. Those goals  
11 formed the basis for developing our testing program.

12 Most of the thermal aspects that you will find in  
13 the site characterization plan arose in relation to  
14 performance or design in the other portions of the  
15 repository system.

16 Primarily: you saw total system performance issues  
17 feeding our underground post-closure design, waste package  
18 characteristics, to a large degree, feeding what we are  
19 doing for an underground post-closure repository design, and  
20 that was interfaced with the pre-closure repository design.

21 This is actually the design activity which had  
22 some other constraints placed on thermal goals. You may  
23 remember that we told you previously that the real limiter  
24 for the 57 kilowatts per acre was not a post-closure concern  
25 for us; it was an operational concern.

1 I think today we probably would make that  
2 statement differently. We have done a lot more  
3 sophisticated modeling, we know more about how a repository  
4 system could perform, but at that time a major limiter for  
5 us was operational performance.

6 [Slide.]

7 DR. VOEGELE: You have seen Steve talk about this  
8 several times. I believe this was a 1991 meeting that we  
9 had with the Board. Tom Blejwas was with us at that time,  
10 also, Eric Ryder. I talked about some of the SCP thermal  
11 goals.

12 More recently, you have seen the results of some  
13 of the work that Steve Saterlie's group has done trying to  
14 revise the SCP thermal goals.

15 Most of this has been from an MGDS perspective.  
16 The program approach itself brought to us a couple of issues  
17 that we had to address, including the incorporation of an  
18 MPC within a repository program.

19 So the fact that we have developed thermal goals  
20 in the past based upon repository issues now has to be  
21 somehow expanded because the MPC is an integral part --  
22 could potentially be an integral part of a repository.

23 So let me tell you a little bit about some of  
24 technical nuances that we are underlying the program  
25 approach, and take it from there to something about or

testing program.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

DR. VOEGELE: If you go back to the site characterization plan, it is based on a concept that through time we will acquire additional information and answer a series of questions that we embodied in the SCP. Those questions were designed to answer regulatory requirements from Part 60.

I have chosen to call this access "expected information." In the past when we have talked with this kind of a diagram on the board, we have talked about it as being akin to reasonable assurance.

I think that is inappropriate. I think that there is an expectation on the part of a regulator as to the amount of information that he will receive to conclude that you have addressed his regulatory requirements.

There is also an expectation on the part of an applicant about how much information they will provide to answer these regulatory questions.

So I choose to call this an expected information access, recognizing it as a couple of dimensions.

The most important thing, when the DOE committed to trying to find a way to accelerate the program, we looked back at our site characterization strategies and asked ourselves could we break these strategies down? That we had



1 to deliver a lot of information at the end of a program into  
2 some substrategies that would allow us to deliver pieces of  
3 information or logical products that can be delivered  
4 earlier than a final product, and try to build some of our  
5 program upon that.

6 [Slide.]

7 DR. VOEGELE: We did that. We tried very  
8 carefully to not lose sight of the fact that there are a  
9 couple of elements of this that we can take advantage of.  
10 This is generally that same figure. I am not going to play  
11 very much with what is down here. These are some of those  
12 decisions, the technical site suitability decisions, the  
13 license application, the construction authorization, and so  
14 forth.

15 There are three very important pieces on this  
16 figure. First of all, at the time of license application  
17 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission requires that the  
18 information we submit be as complete as possible in the  
19 light of information that is reasonably available at the  
20 time of docketing.

21 That is one bound on the information that you have  
22 to give to the NRC.

23 They also have imposed a requirement that, at the  
24 time they make the finding for construction authorization,  
25 the demonstration of compliance may be able to take

1           uncertainties and gaps in knowledge into account. That is  
2           the reasonable assurance concept that is in 10 CFR Part 60.

3                       From our perspective, in the proposed program  
4           approach, what we were focusing on here was the difference  
5           between these points in time and the formal licensing  
6           interactions following the pre-licensing interactions and  
7           the fact that it is a performance confirmation program, part  
8           of the testing program that is starting early.

9                       What we are trying to do is design a program that  
10          can get enough information in front of the NRC that they can  
11          accept a document for a docketing to being the formal  
12          licensing interactions. And then we can use information  
13          coming from the confirmation program, which is some of the  
14          stuff that can be in the exploratory studies facility. We  
15          can use the formal licensing interactions to refine our  
16          findings and our conclusions.

17                      The important thing is there has never been a  
18          suggestion in the program approach that we are trying to do  
19          away with reasonable assurance. That is for Raj, wherever  
20          you are in the audience.

21                      Raj and I agree on this part of it, I think.

22                      [Slide.]

23                      DR. VOEGELE: What we tried to do within the  
24          program approach was to develop our safety arguments in  
25          steps, and I think this is consistent with Part 60. I have

1 not had a serious debate with anybody on this issue, but we  
2 have gone back quite carefully and tried to look through the  
3 statement of considerations for Part 60 in the rulemaking,  
4 and tried to revisit some of the issues that the NRC had  
5 before them with respect to trying to enhance the confidence  
6 in the performance of the natural barrier systems earlier on  
7 from the performance of the engineered components.

8 So we took the -- we tried to build upon that, and  
9 we tried to look at building our initial confidence in the  
10 performance of the overall system by looking at the  
11 demonstrated safety of the engineered components.

12 So starting with the components that are important  
13 to safety and trying to do safety evaluations addressing  
14 things, including, where we can, appropriate demonstrations  
15 in the exploratory studies facility of retrievability,  
16 criticality control, robust canister lifetime, to try to  
17 provide high confidence in the ability of a repository to  
18 function safely during the operational time phase. That was  
19 our first step in the program approach.

20 We wanted to move through to reducing uncertainty  
21 in the operational phases through the performance  
22 confirmation monitoring, and that, we thought, would allow  
23 the licensing decisions on the configuration to be somewhat  
24 sensitive to the demonstrations of long-term performance  
25 that would incorporate years of additional data gathered  
under actual conditions.

There is so much that can be read into that

1 statement, but the important point from our perspective when  
2 we laid out the program approach was to get it started, to  
3 get a finding of reasonable assurance based on the  
4 information that we could deliver at the time of docketing,  
5 use the interactions during the construction authorization  
6 hearing, use the initial operation phase to continue to  
7 enhance the safety arguments, to continue to develop  
8 increased certainty in the performance of the system.

9 [Slide.]

10 DR. VOEGELE: That leads us to that word that is  
11 -- in fact, I've got them both in the first sentence -- what  
12 we have tried to describe this as trying to bound the  
13 natural barrier performance by using arguments that have  
14 sufficient flexibility to accommodate a range of conditions.

15 Our goal is, as I have said, is to provide  
16 sufficient information to docket the license application in  
17 2001, and use those additional three years to gather  
18 additional data, strengthen our safety arguments and address  
19 specific licensing related issues, and then increase our  
20 confidence in the long-term performance through the  
21 performance confirmation program.

22 [Slide.]

23 DR. VOEGELE: What that looks like in terms of  
24 what could come out of a licensing arena, could be that  
25 there could be some terms and conditions on the license that

1 could be modified as we get additional data. We could  
2 change.

3 You have heard several people this morning talk  
4 about moving from perhaps a cooler thermal loading to a  
5 hotter thermal loading through the licensing process.

6 I have used the word flexibility, I have used the  
7 word bounding. What we are working toward, I believe, is a  
8 situation of being able to demonstrate the best safety cases  
9 that we can, and using information from the performance  
10 conformation program to see if they can't be enhanced.

11 Pictorially, what we are looking at is we are  
12 looking at defense in depth, we are looking at the natural  
13 barrier system and the engineered barrier system as being a  
14 significant part of our argument.

15 We are looking at ongoing monitoring to help us  
16 build from some of the more straightforward engineering  
17 arguments out through to some of more difficult arguments  
18 about the natural barrier system, and increasing confidence  
19 in the long-term performance of the site by doing it that  
20 way.

21 [Slide.]

22 DR. VOEGELE: What that looks like in terms of  
23 activities and so forth, I am just going to show you this  
24 diagram to show you how it corresponds, and I will bring  
25 this particular chart up.

1           What we did when we developed the program approach  
2 was try to look at key performance related issues from 10  
3 CFR Part 60, which are the same key performance issues that  
4 we had in the site characterization plan as the basis for  
5 developing our testing program, and looked through and tried  
6 to understand what kind of arguments we could make relative  
7 to safety to help support these decisions.

8           That looked something like this.

9           [Slide.]

10          DR. VOEGELE: It looks more than something like  
11 this; this is it.

12          This is our synopsis of the program approach. You  
13 will notice what we have tried to do here. This should look  
14 very much like performance objectives. These are the  
15 natural barrier performance objectives and pieces of them.  
16 Here are some of the repository design issues related to  
17 backfills/seals, materials interaction, retrievability,  
18 areal power density, emplacement mode, our pre-closure  
19 performance assessment, the need for lag storage, rail spurs  
20 and so forth.

21          Within the waste package design we have  
22 substantially complete containment, criticality containment,  
23 controlled releases, the materials that we would use, the  
24 waste form, and the EBS thermal conditions.

25          What we have tried to do is look at what we felt

1 we needed to make the initial or the technical site  
2 suitability decisions and support the draft EIS in 1998.

3 We looked forward to what we could deliver and  
4 what we would need for the license application in 2001.  
5 Then we looked at how we felt. For instance, some of those  
6 things would be modified or further refined during the  
7 actual period of negotiation with the NRC proceeding the  
8 construction authorization.

9 Then we looked at further refinement of those  
10 safety arguments as a function of data that we would receive  
11 -- that we would acquire through the process of construction  
12 the repository, updating the license application and  
13 receiving process, and then the actual granting of a license  
14 to receive and possess, and continuing onward, acknowledging  
15 that there would still be reduced uncertainty possible in  
16 the program through a performance confirmation program that  
17 was running in the repository operational phase.

18 From our perspectives here, from the perspective  
19 here of areal power density relative to this meeting, we  
20 looked at that as something that would be bounded through a  
21 flexible design concept.

22 At the time of that license application, there  
23 would be a decision on areal power density, loaded. Before  
24 there was areal power density, before there was fuel loaded  
25 in the repository, but we did not believe that the final APD

1 would come about until there was a significant amount of  
2 performance confirmation monitoring on the performance of  
3 the repository.

4 [Slide.]

5 DR. VOEGELE: To get that to the testing program,  
6 what that looks like for us in the testing program, I wanted  
7 to talk a little bit about the thermal strategy  
8 perspectives.

9 I've got this view graph in there. It is one that  
10 I just wanted to make sure I acknowledge to this group, that  
11 we know we have to change the design basis that we used in  
12 our site characterization plan because there are significant  
13 interfaces now between the part of the program that was  
14 responsible for acceptance, transportation, and disposal of  
15 waste, the old waste program, and what we have to do to  
16 design a repository to accommodate that.

17 We just wanted to highlight for you that we  
18 recognize the thermal goals that we are dealing with today  
19 as the basis for developing our testing program are more  
20 sensitive in the past to the MPC, sensitive now than they  
21 were in the past because of the MPC.

22 [Slide.]

23 DR. VOEGELE: I am going to try to tell you a  
24 little bit about what some of these flexibility issues look  
25 like, what they mean, and how that is impacting and is



1 impacted by the testing program.

2 The key reason that we are looking at flexibility  
3 in our design is to permit modifications in the future that  
4 could allow improved performance in the system. That means  
5 that we would like to identify the key parameters to which  
6 that is sensitive, and define an envelope for those key  
7 parameters.

8 It is tempting to say that we will be able to look  
9 at thermal loading and find out that performance is  
10 overwhelmingly better at the cool end, or that performance  
11 is overwhelmingly better at the hot end, but I am afraid  
12 that we may find out that performance may be the worst in  
13 the middle and better on both the cool end and the warm end,  
14 and we have an optimization problem.

15 We have to look at how you want to move that  
16 design in order to get better performance. So when you hear  
17 us talking about reference thermal loading concept in the  
18 low range based on current design concepts for the technical  
19 site suitability strategy, that is driven by performance  
20 assessment, not necessarily driven by the perspective that  
21 one might have on engineered barrier performance. It is  
22 driven more by the natural barrier part of the performance  
23 and the concern that we have with refluxing, water being  
24 driven away from the canisters, condensing away from the  
25 repository, and coming back in at some date and providing a

mechanism to corrode those waste canisters.

1           The argument that we have tried to develop to date  
2 says that if we can look at limiting the impact of our  
3 repository on the natural system components, it is more  
4 likely that we will be able to develop a safety argument  
5 sooner. Okay? I think that is the cleanest way I can say  
6 why it is that we put the word low-range here for the  
7 technical site suitability argument.

8           The licensing strategy which follows the technical  
9 site suitability strategy is really going to be more focused  
10 on that range of conditions over which the designs will  
11 work. The example that I was referring to earlier, for  
12 instance, that it may turn out that the -- you can get  
13 better performance cooler and you can get better performance  
14 hotter than you can get at a strategy that might be  
15 considered medium, something like we had in the SCP.

16           I don't know that we know the answer to that  
17 today, but I think we have to be open-minded, to realize  
18 that we probably cannot optimize the eventual decisions very  
19 early on in this program. We may have to use performance  
20 confirmation before we can say we have taken this to a more  
21 optimum condition.

22           The reason we would be modifying strategies  
23 compared to what we had used in the technical site  
24 suitability study is that as a result of our site  
25

1 characterization programs we had acquired data and developed  
2 models that allowed us to demonstrate convincingly that we  
3 could enhance performance by changing the initial argument  
4 that we used. That would be our driver.

5 [Slide.]

6 DR. VOEGELE: I would like to point out a couple  
7 of things. The program approach really didn't fundamentally  
8 change the overall SCP approach to how we were going to  
9 hopefully develop compliance and make our safety  
10 demonstrations.

11 What it did change significantly DOE's plans for  
12 getting information in front of the NRC. We are trying to  
13 find a way to make arguments that we can convince the NRC of  
14 the safety of a repository as quickly as we can, and that  
15 may mean we may have to bound them, the design may look more  
16 expensive than some of these other ideas of how you might do  
17 it, but the idea to get the information in front of the NRC  
18 as quickly as we can by finding a safety case and then  
19 working to see if we can improve the performance of the  
20 repository relative to that.

21 One thing that has been giving us problems as well  
22 as, I suspect, giving the board problems is that different  
23 components of the repository seem to react differently to  
24 different thermal loadings.

25 We can identify pieces of the repository

1 components that seem to like cooler loadings; we can easily  
2 identify pieces of the repository that seem to like hotter  
3 loadings for their -- to find the optimal thermal loading  
4 for safety.

5 So our concern is that both design and performance  
6 assessment understanding suggest that different thermal  
7 loadings enhance different components of the repository for  
8 the safety argument.

9 [Slide.]

10 DR. VOEGELE: To show you what that looks like, I  
11 have just taken three. I have looked at the performance  
12 assessment perspective, the waste package design  
13 perspective, and the responsibility design perspective.  
14 This is a true systems problem: this one likes it cooler,  
15 seems to like it cooler today; this one seems to like it  
16 hotter today; this one could like it hotter but it is being  
17 driven by cost but not performance. That is just a quick  
18 snapshot of what we are looking at right here.

19 That is a definition of a systems problem. If you  
20 want to find the correct answer, or the optimum answer if  
21 you will let me look from that perspective, you need to  
22 investigate where you are going to be getting your  
23 performance, how you can buy more of the performance in a  
24 more cost effective manner.

25 That is where we are in the program today, trying

1 to determine which of these strategies is the ultimate  
2 strategy which will give you the best safety argument.

3 As I have mentioned, the performance assessment  
4 perspective looks at minimal disturbance the existing site  
5 conditions of the 1998 technical site suitability decisions,  
6 and by 2001, it may continue to reduce some of the  
7 uncertainties. That could provide a stronger technical  
8 basis, the performance assessment people believe, for the  
9 1998 technical site suitability determination. That is  
10 primarily because of refluxing, as I mentioned.

11 From the waste package design perspective, the  
12 engineered barrier, higher thermal loads may drive off the  
13 water and reduce the corrosion, and that could lead to a  
14 very high confidence in a safety element in a robust, long-  
15 lived waste package.

16 What we can't tell you today is what the true  
17 trade-off is in terms of disturbing the existing site  
18 conditions, and whether or not that is a more significant  
19 impact to the site performance than you can tolerate. That  
20 is where we are today with respect to those two conditions.

21 Then bringing on top of that the repository design  
22 perspective, if we can meet the requirements, including 10  
23 CFR Part 60.21 where we look at alternatives, it may be more  
24 cost effective to favor a higher thermal loading for the  
25 obvious reasons that you would not have to develop so much

1 repository if you could live with the higher thermal  
2 loading.

3 They have some operational considerations that  
4 would favor some lower thermal loadings.

5 So what I have here on this viewgraph is, I  
6 believe, a classic systems problem that we need some site  
7 characterization data to address.

8 [Slide.]

9 DR. VOEGELE: What does that look like, in terms  
10 of a site characterization testing program?

11 [Slide.]

12 DR. VOEGELE: We want to acquire data from our  
13 testing program to allow us to reach a consensus on the  
14 appropriate thermal loading for the key decision points that  
15 I have laid out in the previous viewgraphs.

16 We are also trying to, as quickly as we can, be  
17 able to respond to information that we get from the testing  
18 program so that we can redirect it as we need to to acquire  
19 the additional testing information.

20 If we begin to get performance assessment  
21 information that suggests that refluxing may not be as big  
22 of a performance impact as it appears to us to be today,  
23 then we might want to move more quickly in the direction of  
24 higher thermal loadings and we may want to accelerate some  
25 tests that will provide us information for that.

1 In the interim, we must use to appropriate  
2 bounding calculations and ranges of data to develop those  
3 performance and safety evaluations.

4 [Slide.]

5 DR. VOEGELE: What I want to do is show you what  
6 the test program for ESF activities looked like as our  
7 planning basis for the past several years as a test planning  
8 package called 91-5 which has a lot of ESF tests in it.

9 From the perspective of thermal loading, there are  
10 some related -- thermal-mechanical response, there are some  
11 related to construction monitoring and thermal-mechanical  
12 properties which are component of this 91-5 test planning  
13 package.

14 I think what you will see for the remainder of our  
15 presentations that are focused on the testing programs that  
16 we are trying to implement today, I think you will see that  
17 the DOE is looking for ways to accelerate these particular  
18 test components relative to the schedule that we are  
19 carrying in our current test planning design packages.

20 I think you will see new ideas emerging that look  
21 somewhat different from what we have here because the labs  
22 who have responsibility for providing some of this  
23 information are saying I can get some of that information  
24 more quickly if I change the test program a little bit, if I  
25 change the testing sequence.

1           So what I want to do, I want to give you this as a  
2 basis for where we have been from the site characterization  
3 plan through what you have seen from us before to set the  
4 basis for what you are going to see from people like Dale  
5 Wilder and Larry Costin in terms of where they are going  
6 with their testing programs.

7           I would like to lay out a schedule for that in  
8 terms of what we had in the existing planning documents as  
9 we began to implement to proposed program approach, the  
10 program approach so that you can use it as a basis to see  
11 jointly with us where we might be looking to get other  
12 information more quickly.

13           What we are looking at primarily in the early  
14 phases, construction phase testing, within the TBM envelope,  
15 construction phase testing within alcoves, primarily  
16 construction monitoring experimentation.

17           It looks like from our current planning basis more  
18 like the 1996 timeframe, we will be able to feel some of  
19 these mechanical tests that we have planned historically or  
20 tests that we are currently in the basis of modifying to be  
21 able to get that kind of information.

22           What will really hit home, I think, is my last  
23 viewgraph on this topic, to show you how that particular  
24 test program maps into a couple of those decisions that we  
25 were talking about as part of the program approach.



[Slide.]

1 DR. VOEGELE: Here is that 1998 Technical Site  
2 Suitability decision where we are looking at some bounding  
3 calculations on the natural barrier performance, ACD for  
4 repository, some bounding information, bounded information,  
5 on retrievability and so forth, ACD at that time.

6 I don't know how well this is projecting to the  
7 back of the room, but I tried to use the exact same schedule  
8 that I had before to see that we don't get a lot of this  
9 information related to thermal-mechanical testing started in  
10 time to be a significant contributor of this earlier 1998  
11 tech site suitability decision where we address the  
12 guidelines in Part 960, but we do have it started fairly  
13 early relative to the information that we planned to have to  
14 submit to the NRC for the license application for the  
15 construction authorization.

16 I think what you are going to see from both Larry  
17 and Dale are ideas for enhancing our ability to get some of  
18 this information into these design decisions.

19 Questions?

20 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much. You made an  
21 effort to get us back on schedule, but I think we only have  
22 time for a few questions.

23 I did want to bring up one item, not so much a  
24 question, but a comment in regard to the expected  
25

information versus time curve.

1  
2 I think the curve, as I see it at this point, is  
3 relatively flat with respect to expected information with  
4 respect to time, and it is going to start going up quite  
5 steeply as access is obtained to the underground and the  
6 work starts.

7 I think that this means that there is going to be  
8 a tremendous amount of information being obtained, a lot of  
9 things that are going to be looked at and analyzed. We are  
10 going to see so much more in the next few years than we have  
11 been able to see in the past, almost literally see these  
12 things and test them.

13 So I am concerned. The concern I do have is that  
14 if we are talking about delays in getting to the things or  
15 doing the work to give access to do the tests that may keep  
16 us longer on that flat curve and we are converging toward  
17 dates that we are quite tight on, so I am very concerned  
18 about the ability to accomplish these things or to get to  
19 the point to get to instead of being in the middle of trying  
20 to understand something, we have been able to actually  
21 accomplish an get to a conclusion.

22 I see particularly in terms of construction and  
23 the testing, the test program itself, and the construction,  
24 access is going to be extremely critical in terms of this  
25 type of curve and being able to have as much quality

information as possible.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Mike, you might want to respond a bit.

DR. VOEGELE: I will. I think I see this from a subtly different perspective. I see it from the perspective of the expectations for information are very high, and our problem is to get up this curve as quickly as we can, to be able to provide sufficient information to the NRC to be able to convince them that we have adequate safety case.

I could not agree more that the time crunches are very real, especially as we have shown on this diagram.

I didn't take the time to go into a lot of detail about the backup behind this particular chart. If you remember, I showed you a series of technical components of -- it is the diagram that shows the elements of the proposed program approach decisions.

This particular one, there is quite a bit of backup information that supports what kind of testing programs we had in mind when we argued that we could bound that with this type of testing program.

I think, for instance, one of the Livermore tests, which I don't know if Dale is going to talk about it -- I will leave that to him -- but some of the testing program that we had down here with respect to waste package design, when we looked at the timing of that test as we had planned it, preceding the program approach, compared to the timing

1 of the decisions that we were looking at today, we  
2 recognized that perhaps that big test that we had planned  
3 could be broken into two smaller tests, one to give some  
4 initial information and one to give some of the information  
5 at a later point in time.

6 I honestly don't know if that is consistent with  
7 Dale's thinking today. He is shaking his head yes, that it  
8 is consistent with his thinking today.

9 But the idea is to get the information out so that  
10 we can support these decisions, recognizing that we will  
11 continue to gain information even though repository  
12 operations.

13 DR. CORDING: I think it is very true that there  
14 are many things -- I think there are many types of tests and  
15 things that could be delayed because they aren't as crucial  
16 to site suitability decision or even to the license  
17 application as others.

18 But it just seems to me that -- we have talked in  
19 the past about things such as getting into the central part  
20 of the block, looking at major faults in those areas,  
21 getting across the block, seeing the faults on an east-west  
22 crossing; being able to do the hydrologic work to evaluate  
23 the effect of moisture content, the isotope conditions in  
24 and adjacent to faults; and the fast pathways below the  
25 repository in the Calico Hills, and then the thermal testing

particularly related to the hydrologic features.

1           That is a list of what comes to mind in my mind of  
2 key issues. There are certain other things that can be,  
3 perhaps, delayed more, but certainly in terms of site  
4 suitability, those are areas where it is going to be a real  
5 push to get there, and it is going to take a tremendously  
6 efficient, organized operation to do it.

7           DR. VOEGELE: I agree.

8           DR. LANGMUIR: A related question over here, Mike.  
9 It excited me because it is the first time I have seen in  
10 any form a statement of what -- what a program approach is  
11 going to look at, focus on, and prioritize.

12           When you listed there under natural barrier  
13 evaluation travel time, which we have had quite a few  
14 presentations over the last few months and is very much into  
15 all of us and will be, and that is -- those words by  
16 themselves, I could not identify what they meant, scenarios  
17 and subsystem analysis. What do you mean by those?

18           DR. VOEGELE: There are a number of potentially  
19 adverse conditions and favorable conditions in 10 CFR Part  
20 60 that need to be looked at in the context of demonstrating  
21 compliance with a performance objective.

22           Those are the kind of scenarios we are talking  
23 about, right.

24           DR. LANGMUIR: You focused in on the source term.  
25

1 Is there a missing link in that assumption?

2 DR. VOEGELE: No. I would rather let one of the  
3 PA people answer that question. I work on this part of it.

4 If Gene would like to stand up and answer that question, I  
5 would not have a problem with that at all.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. CORDING: Jean?

8 DR. YOUNKER: This is Jean Younker. I think the  
9 answer is that in order for us to be credible we would like  
10 to think we would get a little bit better handle on the  
11 source term since those of you who are familiar with our  
12 TSPA right now know that that is one of our very, very  
13 weakest areas.

14 So that is what, to a certain extent, is being  
15 communicated there, Don.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: We are looking forward to sharing  
17 more about each of these as time goes on.

18 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

19 Leon Reiter, Board staff?

20 DR. REITER: A couple of quick questions. Steve  
21 Brocoum said that he might give us some insight as to the  
22 rationale why he picked the low thermal loading strategy at  
23 this point.

24 I just want to make sure I heard you say that the  
25 reason was that you didn't think you could demonstrate or

1 make a safety case unless you went the low thermal loading  
2 strategy because you could not deal with refluxes. Is that  
3 correct?

4 DR. VOEGELE: That is my understanding. Once  
5 again, I would be happy to let Jean add anything if she  
6 would like to, but my understanding is that the refluxing  
7 was the primary reason that is driving us in the direction  
8 of the lower loading.

9 DR. YOUNKER: I think the principle -- and it is a  
10 fairly simplistic view of the world, but you know that  
11 fluxes are our most sensitive parameter.

12 If you look at our TSPAs you know that the highest  
13 correlation with the releases is with flux, and so if you  
14 have to deal with some additional flux besides that, which  
15 is just the ambient flux, meaning that we have to  
16 redistribute some and we have to face that as well in our  
17 release modeling.

18 But I think in a naive sense, at least, that not  
19 having to deal with that give us a bit simpler role in our  
20 modeling.

21 DR. REITER: This is a really important decision.  
22 Is there some analysis or laid out documentation we can  
23 look at?

24 DR. YOUNKER: I think there will be. We are not  
25 at the point of having that yet, but you are seeing

something is very much in process right now.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. REITER: Could you put on slide number 7?

DR. VOEGELE: Could you tell me what it is?

DR. REITER: It is this one here.

DR. VOEGELE: Sure.

DR. REITER: I have to use that because unfortunately we didn't get all the slides. Some of them were not printed on the pages that we got.

But one of the slides -- I think the slide before -- said that you had to end with the SCP.

Is it your intention to do all the work of the SCP eventually?

DR. VOEGELE: Is this the one before that?

DR. REITER: Yes.

DR. VOEGELE: Is that what you are referring to?

DR. REITER: Yes.

DR. VOEGELE: Okay. When we prepared the site characterization plan, I think we tried to make it as comprehensive as we possibly could to give the NRC the maximum exposure to our thinking about how we would deal with issues.

I think it is fair to say that in the site characterization plan we were unable to precisely allocate performance to the components. This is exactly what Steve Saterlie mentioned earlier.



1           Consequently, we have a very conservative testing  
2 program in the site characterization plan.

3           The SCP also contains statements to the effect  
4 that we recognize that, we it has always been our intention  
5 to try to use information that we gathered from the site  
6 characterization testing program to continue to refine the  
7 program and do away with those tests that we did not need to  
8 do, to do our safety case arguments.

9           I think the answer I am trying to give you is that  
10 it was never out intention or expectation -- I think we  
11 intended to do it if we had to -- it was never our  
12 expectation that we would have performed every test that was  
13 in the site characterization plan.

14           DR. REITER: One last quick question. Could you  
15 put that other slide back on, the one you just took off?

16           Could you give us a definition of the level of  
17 information, the type of information, that you need in 1998  
18 similar to that which -- how would you describe it?

19           DR. VOEGELE: That is a rough one. It really is.  
20 I think there are no procedural guidelines in 10 CFR 960  
21 about the level of information that constitutes a higher  
22 level finding.

23           There are statements that the wordings of the  
24 higher level findings themselves indicate to you DOE's  
25 position. If I remember correctly, the statement of the

1 higher level finding, it is something to the effect that the  
2 indication currently is that the site should not be  
3 disqualified, and the expectation is that further  
4 information would not lead you to believe that the site  
5 should be disqualified. It really does have all those  
6 negatives in it.

7 DR. REITER: What about the qualifying condition?

8 DR. VOEGELE: That is the qualifying condition.  
9 It is the same words. Okay -- I'm sorry.

10 The site is qualified and there is not information  
11 to suggest that the site should not be qualified.

12 There are two appendices in 10 CFR 960 -- I  
13 believe they are three and four -- that state what  
14 constitute a higher level finding from the DOE perspective.

15 DR. REITER: Stepping back, could you give us an  
16 idea of -- if somebody says what kind of information are you  
17 going to have in 1998, what would you say?

18 DR. VOEGELE: My goodness.

19 DR. REITER: You've got it on that chart.

20 DR. VOEGELE: But I don't have the 1998 DOE  
21 decision on the chart. I was focusing on the NRC aspects of  
22 it.

23 These are not DOE words; these are NRC words. I  
24 can't find you comparable words like that for Part 60.

25 It is going to be a process where the DOE and the

1 scientists working on the program make their best argument  
2 against the qualifying conditions of 10 CFR Part 60, and we  
3 are going to have that external peer review.

4 I would like to make a couple of comments. We are  
5 going to put together these reports. They will be submitted  
6 to the National Academy of Science. They will also be  
7 published for the world at large.

8 The National Academy will review these. They will  
9 get comments from the world at large. They will make  
10 comments for additional information and identify what  
11 uncertainties that additional information will reduce.

12 We are going through that very detailed process.  
13 We will also then do an assessment based on the report, the  
14 National Academy Review, input from all the interested  
15 parties, and then we will make our recommendation to the  
16 director.

17 There is no magic amount of information beyond  
18 which threshold you can make a decision, below which you  
19 can't. It all has to do with the amount of uncertainty in  
20 the decision you are making.

21 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much, Mike. We  
22 appreciate your presentation and look forward to discussing  
23 more with you in the other session this afternoon, the open  
24 session.

25 We are going to need to have a little delayed

1 lunch. We will reconvene after lunch at 1:30 rather than  
2 1:25.

3 [Whereupon, at 12:20 p.m., the meeting was  
4 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same  
5 day.]

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## AFTERNOON SESSION

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[1:30 p.m.]

DR. CORDING: If you will please take your seats, we are ready to start the next presentation.

This afternoon we are going to be talking about some of those site response to thermal loads, continuing from what Mike Vogel gave to us just before the break.

Then following an afternoon break, we are going to assemble for a roundtable discussion with comments from speakers as well as others that are in the audience here today.

Ardyth Simmons with the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office will be describing some of the coupled processes.

COUPLED PROCESSES OVERVIEW:

THERMAL, HYDROLOGICAL AND MECHANICAL

[Slide.]

DR. SIMMONS: Thank you.

I am going to be setting the stage for some of the more detailed presentations that are given later this afternoon and tomorrow. Because of the importance of thermal loading to coupled processes, each of the processes we will be talking about will be linked to the thermal conditions.

[Slide.]

1 DR. SIMMONS: My presentation will discuss what we  
2 think is an accessible approach for demonstrating compliance  
3 with regulatory requirements. The fact that it is an  
4 iterative approach, I will be presenting our overall status  
5 and plans at the present time, and then talk a little bit  
6 about how performance assessment will use the coupled  
7 process models that we are developing.

8 [Slide.]

9 DR. SIMMONS: The Department of Energy recognizes  
10 that it must demonstrate a logical and systematic  
11 understanding of the way that thermal, mechanical,  
12 hydrologic and chemical processes associated with a  
13 particular underground facility design will respond, and we  
14 will primarily base our understanding on the mechanistic  
15 understanding of those processes which are highly coupled.  
16 I will make a point on that in a minute.

17 In order to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 60,  
18 particularly Part 133, but other parts as well, we must  
19 consider coupling these processes in a manner that doesn't  
20 overestimate the favorable conditions or underestimate the  
21 unfavorable aspects of repository design and performance.  
22 The performance assessment models that we develop will be  
23 capable of incorporating the predicted coupled responses  
24 associated with an underground facility design.

25 [Slide.]

1 DR. SIMMONS: The process that we are going to use  
2 is shown on this flow diagram, and this is taken from NUREG-  
3 1466, the NUREG which is guidance on thermal loads for an  
4 underground repository. Essentially, we ask ourselves a  
5 series of questions beginning by asking, "Whether there is a  
6 sufficient understanding, already, and sufficient experience  
7 for making a finding that the 10 CFR 60 performance  
8 objective is insensitive to thermal loading?" Of course,  
9 the answer to that is, no. So we go on to Question Number  
10 2, "Do reliable predictive models already exist to quantify  
11 the sensitivity of the performance objectives to thermal  
12 loading?" And that is also a no, at the present time.

13 So we take a look at those phenomena which are  
14 thermally induced, and we develop a set of design goals and  
15 criteria which, of course, you have heard about to some  
16 extent already this morning, and we also develop a set of  
17 predictive models.

18 Then we go on to the application of those models  
19 to the underground facility design, and we look at whether  
20 those design goals and criteria are met. If the answer to  
21 that is no, then we may modify the design and we also may  
22 modify our testing and our models to help understand in a  
23 better way how the performance will be affected.

24 Then we look at whether the performance objectives  
25 are met, and if that is no then we go on to ask Question

1 Number 3, which is, "Is noncompliance with the performance  
2 objectives a design-related problem?" If the answer to that  
3 is yes, then we need to go on and look at our design again.

4 If the answer to that is no, then we need to examine our  
5 models again and our testing again in order to be able to  
6 demonstrate compliance. This whole thing is a very  
7 iterative process.

8 [Slide.]

9 DR. SIMMONS: So I mentioned again a moment ago  
10 that we want to make sure that we are not going to either  
11 underestimate the unfavorable aspects or overestimate the  
12 favorable ones for repository performance, and in order to  
13 do that we have to present plans for the testing which we  
14 will conduct, and the monitoring, and the additional model  
15 development and refinement as may be appropriate to confirm  
16 the adequacy of the methods that we are using to support our  
17 application for construction authorization.

18 And we want to develop models which will predict  
19 the thermal and the thermo-mechanical response of the host  
20 rock, the surrounding strata, and the groundwater system  
21 based on a mechanistic understanding of the coupled process  
22 behavior.

23 We recognize, however, that we will need to  
24 balance the mechanistic/deterministic approach with an  
25 empirical or probabilistic approach, and this is because



1 there will be some uncertainty along the way which we will  
2 probably not be able to develop a fully mechanistic  
3 understanding of.

4 [Slide.]

5 DR. SIMMONS: We will develop models based on an  
6 understanding proportional to the impact of coupling on the  
7 overall performance of the repository. As you have already  
8 heard this morning, we will be looking at two different  
9 thermal regimes. The lower, which is the one we are going  
10 with at the present time, and then also we have to  
11 understand the implications of the higher thermal loading,  
12 and these may have different couplings or they may have the  
13 same importance to couplings but of a different magnitude.

14 So our models and tests have to take these two  
15 possible different regimes into consideration, and we have  
16 to test at various scales to ensure that we will have an  
17 appropriate level of detail incorporated into our analysis.

18 The rigor of our confidence building and testing and  
19 experimentation will depend on the temporal and spacial  
20 scales that are appropriate.

21 [Slide.]

22 DR. SIMMONS: We need to balance an unworkable  
23 complexity in our models against an oversimplification of  
24 the processes. Neither one of those is desirable. As I  
25 said, however, when working with mechanistic understanding

1 of processes, it is likely that some residual uncertainty  
2 will remain, and we need to assess the effects of those  
3 uncertainties against our model assumptions and the  
4 predicted results.

5 When we are not able to have a mechanistic  
6 understanding at any particular time along the way that you  
7 have seen depicted this morning in our licensing stages, we  
8 will use conservative data and assumptions to compensate for  
9 those uncertainties.

10 [Slide.]

11 DR. SIMMONS: Now, I mentioned a few moments ago  
12 that we are going to look at those couplings that are  
13 significant to performance, and this is something that will  
14 be picked up in a moment in Dale Wilder's presentation. At  
15 the present time the most significant type of coupling has  
16 to do with that of the thermal conditions to the other types  
17 of coupling, to hydrologic, to chemical, to mechanical.  
18 Those are the wide arrows here.

19 We are also going to be looking at those couplings  
20 which are primary but of a lesser magnitude, the thermal to  
21 chemical, the thermal to hydrologic, the mechanical to  
22 hydrologic, and so forth.

23 [Slide.]

24 DR. SIMMONS: That is picked up again in this  
25 sequence which runs you through our prioritization,

1 essentially, of the type of couplings that we will be  
2 looking at.

3 Here the first three, of course, are the dual  
4 coupling of thermal with mechanical, hydrologic and  
5 geochemical. Then we will be looking at those coupled  
6 processes which involve the geomechanics and the hydrology,  
7 and then the hydrology to the geochemical conditions.

8 At that time, we will have a pretty good  
9 understanding of the sensitivities of the various parameters  
10 to certain processes, and we may then be able to go to a  
11 second level of coupling which would involve the thermal  
12 condition with hydrological and mechanical, hydrological and  
13 chemical and so forth.

14 [Slide.]

15 DR. SIMMONS: This will be phased into our needs  
16 for 1998 and so on through the performance confirmation  
17 period.

18 [Slide.]

19 DR. SIMMONS: The next two pages in your handouts  
20 got reversed, but essentially what I have done here is to  
21 put in words what you have seen on schedules in some of the  
22 previous presentations this morning. By the end of today,  
23 you will probably have a pretty good idea of that schedule.

24 At any rate, in 1997 -- well, let me start from  
25 the bottom. In 1996, we plan to have the first access to

1 the host rock for an early test in the ESF. This will  
2 probably be in the Tiva Canyon unit and, at the same time,  
3 we will be able to have preliminary data from small blocks.

4 These are small blocks that have been excavated in  
5 association with the large block tests. We will have quite  
6 a bit more laboratory test data, and in '96 also we will be  
7 writing the technical basis report on subsurface geology,  
8 and this was one of the reports that Steve Brocoum mentioned  
9 earlier this morning which will contain the technical  
10 information as part of the suitability decision.

11 Then in '97 we will begin the early thermal  
12 testing. We will be doing the post-closure performance and  
13 groundwater travel time assessment that will go into the  
14 technical site suitability analysis for '98. We will have  
15 some data from the large block test and, although we won't  
16 have any data from the ESF, we will be able to make  
17 observations. We will be able to see where water might be  
18 occurring and the nature of the exposure of faults and  
19 fractures and so forth.

20 [Slide.]

21 DR. SIMMONS: Now to the previous page, in 2001  
22 then we will be completing the subsystem and total system  
23 performance assessment for license applications, and as part  
24 of that there will be the substantially complete containment  
25 demonstration in which we will have tested the most

1 fundamental hydrothermal hypotheses, and we will have put  
2 some bounding analyses on the remaining hydrothermal  
3 analyses. We will also have measured the fundamental  
4 thermal mechanical response.

5 So you get the flavor here that we will have  
6 bounded some things and be able to have tested and  
7 demonstrated greater confidence in others.

8 [Slide.]

9 DR. SIMMONS: Now I want to give you an example so  
10 that this all isn't kind of motherhood statements about what  
11 we are going to do. We have been -- that is, the testing  
12 community, part of the project, has been talking extensively  
13 with total system performance people about what information  
14 they need on coupled processes in the near term to help  
15 improve their models, and they have identified some  
16 conceptual model and hypothesis testing needs for us which  
17 are thermally dependent which I will get to in just a second  
18 to give you some examples.

19 What I want to bring out here that the abstraction  
20 and the sensitivity analysis associated with what will go  
21 into performance assessment will be developed at the process  
22 model level, that is the more detailed part of the PA  
23 pyramid.

24 [Slide.]

25 DR. SIMMONS: Some information needs which total

1 system performance assessment has identified in the way of  
2 hydrological properties include porosity, permeability,  
3 capillary pressure, versus the saturation curve of behavior,  
4 capillary pressure at sub-residual saturations, also some  
5 geochemical properties such as solubility and distribution  
6 coefficient. Remember this is all how these parameters  
7 would be coupled to heat.

8 [Slide.]

9 DR. SIMMONS: In the way of testing needs, PA has  
10 identified as important an understanding of conductive  
11 versus convective heat transfer, the significance of  
12 enhanced vapor diffusion, the vapor pressure lowering due to  
13 capillarity and increased salinity, the potential for  
14 buoyant gas convection, and also the potential for non-  
15 equilibrium fracture flow. So these have been incorporated  
16 into the tests that will be conducted, and also into our  
17 models.

18 [Slide.]

19 DR. SIMMONS: This next table is really to lead  
20 you into some of the talks that will follow. What I have  
21 attempted to do here is to identify in the left column those  
22 tests which will be done in the ESF that are associated with  
23 coupling heat to hydrologic or mechanical or geochemical  
24 properties, and the processes are abbreviated here, thermal,  
25 thermal-mechanical, and so on.

1           The duration of the tests is here, and here I want  
2 to make a point that although there are numbers in this  
3 column, it may be that we want to run some of these tests  
4 out for longer periods of time. That doesn't mean that we  
5 would have to have a cutoff, let's say, of these first ones  
6 at two years exactly.

7           Here are the temperature differences and some of  
8 the information needs that will be extracted from those  
9 tests that we are trying to get information about, and in  
10 this column is when we would be getting this information,  
11 and you notice that it is primarily 2001 and later. We will  
12 have information prior to 2001, but the performance  
13 objectives that we are trying to meet and make an  
14 understanding of will be for 2001 or later.

15           Then these are the various characteristics of  
16 those tests that kind of help you understand how they will  
17 contrast in either the way they are laid out or the kind of  
18 access that we need for them, and that kind of thing. This  
19 should assist you in some of the later talks when you hear a  
20 variety of these different tests discussed.

21           [Slide.]

22           DR. SIMMONS: Dale Wilder, who is going to follow  
23 me, will go into a variety of these, as will John Pott and  
24 Bill Halsey tomorrow.

25           Now, in conclusion to my talk, to sum up on our

1 coupled process modelling and testing, because we have a  
2 sequential nature to our repository licensing, this will  
3 allow us the opportunity to do in-situ testing for long  
4 periods of time during the performance confirmation period,  
5 and during that time we will be able to have confidence  
6 building in our coupled models. We are using the term  
7 confidence building rather than validation, but we will have  
8 improved understanding and testing of our models, and this  
9 is the process that we expect to use to be able to  
10 demonstrate reasonable assurance.

11 The detailed information needs for thermal testing  
12 will support the performance assessment models and these, in  
13 turn, will support the compliance strategies.

14 [Slide.]

15 DR. SIMMONS: Then the last page, which is in your  
16 backup information, is just a list of those studies which we  
17 are conducting which will have coupling of the mechanical,  
18 hydrologic and chemical processes with heat.

19 DR. CORDING: Thank you, Ardyth.

20 Time for one or two questions with the Board.

21 DR. DOMENICO: Ed, I have a question. Domenico.  
22 Ardyth, is there a study plan prepared for these  
23 items you have?

24 DR. SIMMONS: Yes. Each one of them has a study  
25 plan or, in two cases, where it says SIP, that stands for a



1 scientific investigation plan. All these others are study  
2 plan numbers.

3 DR. DOMENICO: Those study plans are ten years  
4 old, more or less?

5 DR. SIMMONS: No.

6 DR. DOMENICO: Some are hot off the press, I see.

7 DR. SIMMONS: They are. Like this one, for  
8 example, this one on the conceptual model of mineral  
9 evolution, that is hot off the press. I will give you  
10 another example, the chemical and mineralogical changes of  
11 the post-emplacement environment, that is so hot off the  
12 press that it hasn't quite gotten out of the project office  
13 yet. We just completed our review of it. So these tests  
14 are not old tests that have been hanging around since the  
15 beginning of the SCP, although they --

16 DR. DOMENICO: They just have old SCP numbers.

17 DR. SIMMONS: Well, our SCP numbers don't change.  
18 We need to provide continuity there. But the tests are  
19 kept up-to-date. As we get new comments on them, either  
20 from the NRC or from other parties, we incorporate that  
21 information.

22 DR. DOMENICO: My next question is, and maybe you  
23 are not the one to answer this, but I would like to keep in  
24 mind for the people following, I really don't see anything  
25 in here that can justify or give you some justification for

1 going from below boiling to above boiling. I think there is  
2 a large emphasis on thermal-mechanical effects, which are  
3 probably the easiest in coupling. The thermal-hydrological  
4 is the thing that worries you. Things like refluxing,  
5 things like that, I don't see what sort of information you  
6 are going to collect in these heater tests that can address  
7 that, and consequently I don't see what how you could  
8 possibly use this information to justify going into the hot-  
9 hot regime from what I see.

10 DR. SIMMONS: Well, I think that, first of all,  
11 people like Dale Wilder will be able to give you very good  
12 confidence of what information we will be able to use to go  
13 into a hotter regime if we so choose to do that.

14 If you take a look -- I can answer the  
15 programmatic part of that question. If you take a look at  
16 the tests which are listed up here, the first, second, the  
17 fourth, the SIP on the large block test, all of those are  
18 very critical for understanding the hydrologic behavior and  
19 the way it is coupled to the chemical behavior and the  
20 mechanical behavior.

21 We have some other ones such as the altered zone  
22 study, these ones on mineral evolution, those, of course,  
23 deal with the coupling of the chemical effects with the  
24 heat. The same is true of the integrated radionuclide  
25 tests. These and the 8.3.1.15 series do, indeed, have more

to do with the thermal mechanical properties. That is true.

1 But I think that overall you see a very good balancing of  
2 the coupling of all those different processes throughout our  
3 testing program.

4 DR. DOMENICO: I guess this will be made clear  
5 later, but I would be very anxious to know just what you are  
6 going to measure and how you are going to measure it in the  
7 thermal tests. I think that is sort of important.

8 DR. SIMMONS: Well, yes, and we have that planned  
9 as part of our program for you in this meeting.

10 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

11 Other questions?

12 Don Langmuir.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Don Langmuir.

14 Under geochemical properties that you need to know  
15 about for the TSPA, you have listed solubility and  
16 distribution coefficient or  $K_d$ . That is Overhead 13 of  
17 yours -- it doesn't matter -- those two items, and something  
18 I have wondered about is, how much interplay backwards and  
19 forwards there is in the program between TSPA and the  
20 geochemistry program in areas like this because, for  
21 example, TSPA, some of the TSPA program inputs have been --  
22 Los Alamos has been unwilling to provide temperature  
23 coefficients for solubility, for example, for some of the  
24 modelling work.

25

1 I wonder to what extent the uncertainties in not  
2 having temperature coefficients for solubility and not  
3 necessarily having temperature coefficients for  $K_d$ 's, for  
4 everything anyway, is warranted to worry about? I mean how  
5 much have we taken the uncertainties in these parameters  
6 which are required or needed according to this and decided  
7 whether it was necessary to measure them at all, if those  
8 were sufficient uncertainties to warrant additional work?

9 DR. SIMMONS: Well, I think you really asked two  
10 questions there, Don.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: Only two?

12 DR. SIMMONS: One had to do with the amount of  
13 communication that goes on between the geochemistry  
14 community or perhaps another part of the testing community  
15 in performance assessment, and then the second one was how  
16 important are some of those parameters, how sensitive are  
17 they to temperature, and do we really need to have an  
18 understanding of their variation with temperature.

19 In answer to the first one, on the communication  
20 issue, I should say the testing community has been making a  
21 concerted effort, as has performance assessment, to have  
22 more extensive communication, and in the area of  
23 geochemistry, we have a solubility working group that meets  
24 regularly and our next scheduled meeting will take into  
25 consideration just exactly those parameters that we have

1 been talking about, and we will discuss them with  
2 performance assessment. We have another exchange planned in  
3 January to take up some of the other parameters and discuss  
4 their sensitivities.

5 So I think that there has been in the past couple  
6 of years a really concerted effort towards getting closer  
7 linkage, and now with the program approach we will see even  
8 more of that.

9 Then to answer your second question about the  
10 sensitivity of those parameters, the geochemists in the  
11 community would say that with regard to -- let's just take  
12 solubility for an example, that we are not going to be able  
13 to provide much better demonstrations of the sensitivity of  
14 solubility to temperature than what we have already  
15 provided, and the experiments that were done incorporated  
16 different temperatures. They were done across a temperature  
17 range.

18 So basically the results that you have demonstrate  
19 that sensitivity already, and it does not seem that it will  
20 be possible to improve that.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: But so far, even though you are  
22 aware of some experimental results indicating temperature  
23 sensitivity, I don't see that information going to the  
24 performance assessment people, at least some of the models  
25 are not showing any inputs like that in TSPA.

1 DR. SIMMONS: I think that is a correct statement,  
2 but the information is there.

3 DR. CORDING: Okay. Thanks very much.

4 We can come back to some of these questions again  
5 as well. It seems that the coupling of the tests is going  
6 to be as important as the coupling of the coupled phenomena  
7 in order to be efficient with it and get the work done in  
8 the time available.

9 The next presentation is Dale Wilder with Lawrence  
10 Livermore National Labs, and he is going to be presenting  
11 some material on site response to thermal loading, and then  
12 he will be talking about information expected from the large  
13 block test.

14 So we are really getting a start here on going  
15 into the details from the overview that Ardyth gave us going  
16 into what is really going to be done, I assume. So we are  
17 looking forward to that, Dale.

18 SITE RESPONSE TO THERMOHYDROLOGIC,  
19 THERMOCHEMICAL, AND THERMOMECHANICAL COUPLES

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. WILDER: As was stated, I will be talking  
22 about the site response to the various coupled processes,  
23 and I understood that the information was to be at somewhat  
24 of a higher level, and so there may be some details that I  
25 will not be covering. There are people in the room, and

1 certainly others who, during breaks, could get into some of  
2 the real details. I will try to answer some specific  
3 details as it seems appropriate.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILDER: I apologize in time to get my slides  
6 put together, I didn't have all the slides in your package.

7 You already have enough in that package, but just to show  
8 you what I am going to be talking about, this is kind of an  
9 outline.

10 What I want to do is spend a little bit of time  
11 just talking about the basis for the understanding, and I  
12 think that is very important because we talk a lot about  
13 what we think the site is going to do and I think it is  
14 important to realize that there is some reason for that  
15 thought, but there is also a lot of assumptions and so forth  
16 that is rolled up in that. I will spend a little bit of  
17 time talking about the basis for our understanding. Then I  
18 will talk about how we believe the site will respond to  
19 essentially the emplacement of waste. Then what our plans  
20 are for improving our understanding. Then I am going to  
21 talk about the large block test. There is some material in  
22 your packet that talks somewhat about the ESF test, and then  
23 tomorrow Bill Halsey will pick up on that material and focus  
24 specifically on some of the longer-range tests.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. WILDER: The first item I was going to talk  
2 about is what is our current understanding. Of course, it  
3 comes from a number of things, but one certainly is site  
4 characterization. There were two or three slides I was  
5 going to put in here, but I figured, well, one as a  
6 representation is probably adequate, but we have a basic  
7 understanding that we feel that the repository horizon is  
8 going to be somewhere around 10 to 15 percent porosity,  
9 somewhere around 65 percent saturation. That has been  
10 rolled up into our model analyses, and so the information I  
11 will be showing a little bit later will reflect these kinds  
12 of understanding.

13 Of course, there is a possibility that there are  
14 specific zones within the repository and so forth where  
15 these specific parameters may not be quite representative.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. WILDER: We have done some sensitivity  
18 analysis, and I know Tom Buscheck has almost bookcases full  
19 of different sensitivity analyses that he has done looking  
20 at what if some of these parameters are a little different  
21 than what we assumed.

22 The other presumption that we have made as we have  
23 tried to look at how the site is going to respond is that we  
24 have recognized -- first off, we don't have the ability  
25 right now with maybe a few very minor exceptions to fully



1 couple our models. So we did try to break the coupling into  
2 some units that we felt we can handle.

3 Ardyth has already referred to this, but  
4 essentially we start with the temperature of the environment  
5 which is, itself, a coupled process. It is coupled from  
6 whatever the design parameters are in terms of the way the  
7 waste is loaded, how big the packages are, their heat  
8 output, and the thermal conductivities within the  
9 environment.

10 From that, we can produce temperatures which then  
11 couple, as Ardyth mentioned, to both hydrology, the  
12 chemistry and the geomechanics. A lot of the coupling to  
13 chemistry I am showing going through the loop of hydrology  
14 because a lot of our chemistry is dependent not only on the  
15 temperature but also on the hydrologic regime.

16 Of course, we recognize that the chemistry can  
17 impact the hydrology. It can also -- this should be a  
18 double-headed arrow. It can also have an impact on the  
19 temperature regime and, likewise, you have some coupling  
20 between the chemistry and geomechanics. The ones that we  
21 are stressing are those that are shown in the colored  
22 arrows. Those are the ones we are going to look at first.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. WILDER: Having gone through the coupling, I  
25 also need to indicate that part of what our understanding is

1 based on is our conceptualization as to what is happening in  
2 the mountain. This is almost -- I call it a prebody  
3 diagram. I know Tom has had people suggest that this is his  
4 Oscar Meyer viewgraph, but I think rather than talking about  
5 all the specific processes on here, I think the point that I  
6 would make is that each one of these is a process which we  
7 have to address in some way or another. In many cases they  
8 are processes we are going to have to address in field  
9 testing as well as in modelling, include such items as vapor  
10 diffusion from a saturated zone, bringing moisture in,  
11 certainly infiltration from the surface, vapor diffusion out  
12 of the surface.

13 Another point I would draw your attention to, and  
14 hopefully this comes out in your handout, there is a little  
15 asterisk in a circle in a couple of these. Those are really  
16 the only processes where we feel they clearly are only in  
17 the above boiling regime. All of the other processes we  
18 have to address in some way or another regardless of what  
19 your regime is. Now, they may not have the same magnitude.

20 For instance, if you have a thermal gradient such  
21 that it overcomes or at least minimizes this vapor  
22 diffusion, the magnitude will not be the same, but we  
23 nevertheless have to address that in our models.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. WILDER: So let me then get into what we think

1 the site response will be. I am going to start with some  
2 old data because I think it is informative. This is data  
3 that you have seen years ago in which we did some  
4 calculations and said, okay, we recognize that there is  
5 going to be a dried out zone where saturations are  
6 essentially at zero percent, and I won't quibble with  
7 whether or not that really is going to take place with a  
8 very small pore structure, but at least in this model you  
9 could calculate a zero percent saturation increasing as you  
10 get away from -- I should have said this was the heat source  
11 here -- as you get radially away from the heat source,  
12 saturated increasing back up to not only the ambient, but  
13 then we expected that there would be a saturation zone build  
14 up away from the heat.

15 In general, that still would incorporate the  
16 processes as we understand them with some minor caveats.  
17 That is, number one, magnitude, but secondly all these  
18 processes may not be as depicted in this simple model.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. WILDER: Our G-tunnel experiments -- by the  
21 way when we were talking about G-tunnel experiments, there  
22 were a number of G-tunnel experiments. This is the bore  
23 hole heater experiment that Livermore performed, and before  
24 the test calculations of the saturation profile were very  
25 much similar to what I just showed you in which we expected

a dried zone, and then a saturation zone build up.

1           What we saw at G-tunnel was the dried out zone  
2 developing, but we didn't see the saturation halo, at least  
3 in this particular series of bore holes.

4           [Slide.]

5           MR. WILDER: What we did see when we monitored  
6 temperatures was an interesting process. These represent  
7 thermocouples that are at various locations, and so we tried  
8 to put them in the report, you will see they are in terms of  
9 radial distance from the heat because heat should have  
10 symmetrical responses in terms of the moisture, but what we  
11 saw was that the thermocouples above and below the heater  
12 were essentially as we would have predicted. There was a  
13 constant ramping up in heat until we turned the heater off,  
14 and then, of course, a decay.

15           A couple of thermocouples that were off to the  
16 side of the heater, we saw some strange behavior. As you  
17 see the temperature building up, and then suddenly there is  
18 a kick in temperature, and then it levels off.

19           What we feel had happened there, and the  
20 interpretation is that we were seeing condensate which had  
21 built up in the fractures above the thermocouple locations  
22 coming down, and of course the condensate is hotter than the  
23 rock at the location of the thermocouples and, therefore,  
24 increasing the temperature where the thermocouples are  
25

1 looking at, and then as the boiling continued to move out  
2 with water in that system, it is pegged right at the boiling  
3 point.

4 So, once again, these are some issues that I am  
5 going to be addressing that we are going to be looking at in  
6 both our large block test and our ESF heater tests to look  
7 at issues like can condensate shed and does it build up?

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. WILDER: While talking about that issue, I did  
10 want to address just briefly another kind of a conceptual  
11 model, one of the parameters I jumped over rather quickly  
12 was our understanding of the porosity in the rock.

13 Irregardless of what porosity you assume for the rock, one  
14 fact is quite clear, and that is that the matrix pore volume  
15 is perhaps a couple of orders of magnitude greater than the  
16 fracture pour volume.

17 So if we do dry out a region of rock, then the  
18 question is, where does that water go? You heard the  
19 comment about the water sitting up above the waste packages  
20 which could then come in and impact the waste packages at  
21 some future date upon the water ready to drain. Well, these  
22 are some back of the envelope calculations. All I just did  
23 was took the geometry and the ratio of the porosity and also  
24 the saturation allowing no imbibition in this case. I am  
25 looking at what happens if the condensate condenses more

1 rapidly than you are able to imbibe it into the matrix.

2 The point is that depending on what the design  
3 parameters are in terms of drift spacing, you can build up a  
4 significant head of water in the fractures, that is fill the  
5 fractures, and that water is going to have a lateral driving  
6 force which could drive it away from the repository. One of  
7 the issues that we are going to be looking at in the large  
8 block test is, "Can you build up this condensate?"

9 If you do, does it? As one extreme case would  
10 show here, it almost has to go out the top of the mountain,  
11 you are almost going to have to be pushing water out of  
12 fractures. We don't think that is going to happen. I mean  
13 300 meters of head on a fracture is certainly going to be  
14 driving it horizontally rather than continuing to build up  
15 vertically. But that is one of the issues that we are going  
16 to look at in our large block test.

17 Likewise, with 300 meters of head, you may have  
18 enough head to drive that water down through the thermal  
19 zone, and that is another issue that we will be looking at  
20 in our thermal testing.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. WILDER: I have put in your packet a somewhat  
23 detailed table just starting to walk through the  
24 environment. I didn't do this for all of the spacial zones,  
25 but the point is, we need to, when we ask the question how

1 does the site respond, we need to look at it both temporally  
2 and spatially. So what I have done is, I have taken first  
3 the waste package and drift, and that isn't the focus of  
4 this meeting, but I would just point out that depending on  
5 the timeframe you can have quite different environments.  
6 Also depending upon whether you are at high or low AMLs.

7 For instance, at the low AML we would expect --  
8 now you can quibble with me and I guess I would have to  
9 quibble with myself because I called it warm down here,  
10 maybe hot isn't quite the right descriptor there, but  
11 certainly an elevated temperature regime, somewhere between  
12 50 and 80 degrees C. We expect that it will be humid,  
13 somewhere around 70 percent. I will show you some backup  
14 calculations on some of this to support that.

15 But, again, depending on how the waste is  
16 emplaced, you could have local hot conditions. That is, if  
17 you have a large MPC, even out to AML by merely spacing  
18 those MPCs a long ways apart, then close to the MPC you may  
19 have temperatures that are locally high with an average  
20 temperature over the repository somewhere around the 50 to  
21 80 degrees C.

22 With the high AML, because they are close enough  
23 together, you are going to be approaching in the early  
24 timeframes this 100 degree C or the boiling point, which  
25 will result in lower relative humidity and minimal liquid

1 water contact. I would refer you to a paper that Tom  
2 Buscheck has recently published for the ANS which goes into  
3 the relative humidity conditions for the waste package. I  
4 think it would be informative. As I say, that is not the  
5 focus today, so I am not going to dwell too much on that.

6 The only other point I would make is, depending on  
7 what your humidity conditions are and whether you have  
8 liquid water, you may or may not also have to consider  
9 coupling with manmade materials and biological activity. So  
10 those are factors to consider.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. WILDER: Having given you a table like that, I  
13 almost have to show where some of the information came from.

14 Once again, this is an analytical model based on a number  
15 of assumptions. We certainly would not want to say that we  
16 feel this is the absolute numbers, however, we have done  
17 enough sensitivity studies, I think, to feel pretty good  
18 that unless there is some mechanism that we haven't taken  
19 into account that we are probably at least in the ballpark.

20 What we see is, depending on what the loading is  
21 and, of course, the ages, so I have tried to use the same  
22 ages for comparison purpose here, we may be looking at  
23 temperatures -- these are waste package surface temperatures  
24 now -- which could get up in the 130 maybe 150 C range  
25 depending on the AML, and could be maintained for the older



1 emplaced waste for a number of years. This, of course, is  
2 extending out to a thousand years.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. WILDER: You have seen, I am sure, this figure  
5 before which gets out to the 10,000 year timeframe. Once  
6 again it is a function of in this case it is the ADP and  
7 also the accompanying liquid saturation. From this, as I  
8 say, Tom has done a number of calculations looking at what  
9 the humidity temperature conditions are which will have a  
10 dramatic impact on the waste package performance. It also  
11 has a big impact on the geochemistry because you don't just  
12 have to have liquid water present to have geochemical  
13 reactions.

14 If you have high enough humidity, you can have  
15 geochemical reactions. So even within the rock that  
16 relative humidity is a very important factor to us.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. WILDER: This is another plot which I believe  
19 you have seen before. In fact, I think this is '92, so this  
20 has been around for at least a couple of years. In this  
21 particular case, it is a calculation for 60-year-old fuel.  
22 Once again, we are not trying to suggest what the  
23 emplacement configuration ought to be, nor what the fuel  
24 age, it is merely one of a number of calculations that can  
25 be done, but it certainly points out one of the responses of

1 the site, and I think it is an important response, and that  
2 is, if this is essentially the boundary of your dried out  
3 rewetting zone versus time, you can see that in this part of  
4 the repository system, which is about 75 to 100 meters above  
5 the repository, you can anticipate dry conditions to extend  
6 out to hundreds of thousands of years. I don't want to  
7 quibble whether it is 100,000, or 200, but certainly for  
8 very long timeframes.

9           However, in that same zone, the temperature will  
10 have dropped below boiling in a thousand, or in thousands of  
11 years. Likewise at the repository, you will see that the  
12 repository horizon will be essentially at below ambient  
13 conditions -- when I say dried out, I am defining it as  
14 below ambient saturation conditions -- out to almost 100,000  
15 years. The temperatures, however, within 10,000 years will  
16 have dropped below boiling.

17           So the environment and the response of the site is  
18 that you can anticipate in this portion of the repository  
19 system to be looking at a rock which is seeing relatively  
20 drier conditions than ambient, and temperatures dropping  
21 below boiling for a good portion of the time that that rock  
22 is dry.

23           I'm going to skip these on relative humidity  
24 because you do have these in your package. I will also skip  
25 the one that shows there is an impact of the buoyant

convection.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. WILDER: This table, and there's three of them in your package, is too busy for me to be able to go through, except for a couple of points I would like to make.

First -- I'm having a hard time reading it from up here. I don't know if that's focused for the rest of you, but the first point is that depending on the age of the waste at the time of emplacement, you can have quite different responses.

What we're looking at -- I've got that too high for you to read -- is the peak temperatures during the period indicated. So, for the zero to 30 year time frame, we can be looking at peak temperatures of 103 to 170 degrees C, depending on the age of the emplaced waste. Out at the 100 to 1,000 year time frame, you're looking at 85 to 123. At the relative humidity conditions, you'll see that there's also a big difference, especially in the early time frame between about 9 percent versus 43, and of course that is a function not only of the eight, but it's also going to be a function of the AML. So, you see different AMLs reported.

I will let you look at those at your leisure. What I'm going to do now is try to summarize what this all means. There are about four viewgraphs that I'm going to take out of order. They were actually out of order in your package, and so if you'll just kind of put your finger

1 there, I'm going to skip over those and we'll jump to the  
2 viewgraph that's getting into the geochemical processes.  
3 One of the things which has a big impact on the geochemical  
4 processes is what are the water conditions. So, Bill  
5 Glassley, working with Tom Buscheck has first tried to  
6 understand what the hydrologic regime is, and so as he's  
7 doing the coupling, he's looking at where am I looking at  
8 single phase, above boiling, and when you're above boiling  
9 the most likely geochemical coupling that you're needing to  
10 worry about are things like dehydration of minerals,  
11 possibly drain boundary dislocation, things that have to do  
12 with the geomechanics and the temperature but not so much  
13 with the hydrology.

14 When it gets into the two phase boiling, then of  
15 course that's an active geochemical region and certainly in  
16 this condensate zone, particularly where there's elevated  
17 temperatures. The other point I should have made was  
18 depending on the time frame, the zone where you can have  
19 that active geochemical processes taking place is going to  
20 change relative to the location of the repository. Here you  
21 can see it's within about 50 meters of the repository, below  
22 the repository up here about 100, maybe 150 meters. With  
23 additional time, and of course once again, this is a high  
24 thermal loading case, 30 year old AML with 154 MTU, at 1,000  
25 year time frame, this zone which had been active in

geochemical processes, now has moved down considerably.

1           So, one of the issues that Bill Glassley had been  
2 looking at and reported to the board about a year or so ago  
3 was using Dom Kohler's number approach to look at "Where am  
4 I?" in kinetics dominated versus equilibrium dominated  
5 geochemical reactions. I'm going to look at another  
6 approach that Bill has been taking to answer that question.

7           [Slide.]

8           MR. WILDER: In terms of how the site responds, it  
9 also is very much temperature dependent. This is lab data  
10 on essentially silica precipitation and dissolution work.  
11 The dissolution is more the quartz and the precipitation is  
12 more the polymers, but nevertheless, this is silica  
13 precipitation and dissolution. The thing that I would point  
14 out, this is laboratory by the way, laboratory data. This  
15 is not EQ3/6 calculation or model. These are laboratory  
16 data points.

17           The thing that I would point out is that there's  
18 about a two to three orders of magnitude slower rate in  
19 terms of dissolution than precipitation. So, there's going  
20 to be a tendency until equilibrium is reached at least, for  
21 plugging to occur more rapidly than the opening of  
22 fractures.

23           The second point I'm going to look at is "What  
24 difference does it make?" You'll see there's two sets of  
25

1 data. There's one essentially from 70 degrees up to about  
2 the boiling point, and there's another set of data down here  
3 below 70 degrees.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILDER: What Bill has found is you can get a  
6 change in the porosity which is quite different for the  
7 lower temperature regime. In the 40 to about 70 degree C  
8 regime, the mineral suites -- well, the muscovites and the  
9 clays, the smectites and so forth are essentially always  
10 present, but some of those mesolites -- in this particular  
11 case he's looking at the clinoptilotes, is dropping out at  
12 about 70 degrees C. Above 70 degrees C, the mineral  
13 assemblage is dominated by albite. What this then has  
14 resulted in is that the relative change in pore volume up to  
15 about 70 degrees is a decrease, a plugging of the pores, and  
16 about a 20 to 30 percent decrease, and almost 40 percent  
17 increase in porosity above 80 degrees.

18 The issue this now raises, and the project will be  
19 evaluating this I'm sure over the next couple of years as  
20 we're trying to make decisions in terms of thermal loading,  
21 if you come in with a package and you're going with the  
22 large MPC and you space them out in order to stay at the low  
23 thermal loading, you have the potential at least, if the  
24 water is still present, and I should have mentioned, these  
25 studies may not be totally representative because they are

1 assuming that you've got water present. That test in the  
2 laboratory conditions did have sufficient water available.  
3 When we are starting to do this in the field, we may very  
4 well have a situation where the water is isolated in a pore  
5 and as it starts getting caught up in the mineral changes,  
6 then that water chemistry is going to change and also the  
7 volume of water to rock is going to change. So, you know,  
8 we need to be careful trying to make too much out of this  
9 data, and I guess that's a point that's been made a couple  
10 of times, that we feel that we're starting to understand the  
11 processes, but we are early on in our understanding.

12           Anyway, given that caveat, if you have an MPC and  
13 you space them a long ways apart in order to stay at a low  
14 AML, you have the potential where the MPC itself is located  
15 being in this high temperature regime, and therefore  
16 creating greater permeability, or at least greater porosity,  
17 and somewhere down the drift or maybe in the pillars,  
18 plugging up the porosity. So, one of the issues that we  
19 will be looking at is can you then go in with a low AML  
20 initial strategy and then tighten things up in the future  
21 without impacting the response? I'm not sure that this is a  
22 bad response. It's just an issue that we do need to take  
23 into account. It could have a tendency to focus your flow  
24 in the future on those first in place packages, and maybe  
25 you just have to move them out of the way, I don't know.

1           By the way, this is somewhat I think consistent  
2 with data that we saw at G tunnel. Work done in  
3 laboratories show that we may very well seal the fractures  
4 up as we drive the water through the system. Our pre and  
5 post-test permeability data from G tunnel indicated that we  
6 actually had greater permeabilities after the test was  
7 completed, and we may very well have been in this sort of a  
8 situation where we were going through a different mineral  
9 assemblage. We had seen some powder, and we didn't know if  
10 maybe we were drawing clays out, and we still don't know,  
11 but at least it's possible that we were in this kind of a  
12 regime.

13           [Slide.]

14           MR. WILDER: I mentioned that Bill is using the  
15 Dom Kohler number to try to get a handle on the kinetic.  
16 What he's doing now is looking at mineral assemblages and  
17 looking at specific minerals and their interaction, trying  
18 to look at what is the rate of chemical involvement, the  
19 chemical reaction. So, if for each series you were to write  
20 a formula, which he's done, based on the time that's  
21 available to go to reaction versus the time required to  
22 achieve equilibrium, he can then plot that up.

23           [Slide.]

24           MR. WILDER: So, what he has done is looked at the  
25 -- this is probably pretty dark in your handout -- one



1 specific mineral reaction, that is silica. What he found is  
2 -- and I don't have a color code for you but these are like  
3 several thousands of years longer than required for the  
4 chemical reaction to go to equilibrium, and what he's found  
5 is that except right in the very near field, he should be  
6 able to use equilibrium approaches everywhere. So that will  
7 be the approach that we're using. We're going to be using  
8 EQ3/6 equilibrium codes basically to evaluate the mineral  
9 assemblages out in the repository site.

10 So, as I say, with the exception of those regions  
11 very near the waste packages, we feel that we can use the  
12 equilibrium. Where equilibrium is achieved, the changes in  
13 porosity may be on the order of several tens of percent.  
14 They are sensitive to temperature as well as initial  
15 mineralogy and water chemistry.

16 So let me go back then and look at again some  
17 figures that you've seen before and talk about the coupling.

18 These figures are figures from Tom Buscheck, and he usually  
19 figures to talk about what happens to the hydrology. I'm  
20 sure you recall them, in which the red indicates zones where  
21 the saturation has been decreased below the ambient  
22 conditions. Actually, if you look up at the top, you've got  
23 a scale for saturation, and so you can follow the plot in  
24 terms of what the saturation condition would be. In the  
25 blue are regions that are essentially greater than the

1 original saturation and in this case may go to what would  
2 appear to be fully saturated conditions.

3           Along with that is the temperature. If you will  
4 note, we're looking at temperatures somewhere in the 70  
5 degree range through a good part of that increased  
6 saturation zone. So, this is where we would expect to have,  
7 if everything else was equal, some plugging occurring either  
8 of the pores or the fractures. Likewise down in here. As  
9 long as you're above that 70 degrees, and high saturation,  
10 you may be making some fundamental changes to the hydrologic  
11 properties.

12           Within this zone, because there is little to no  
13 water, you would expect the geochemical changes to be of  
14 less magnitude. Certainly if you start getting down into  
15 the very low saturation conditions, and that includes, in  
16 this calculation at least, a zero saturation, right around  
17 the drift. These are average conditions. We're not saying  
18 that we expect this to be everywhere present, but the  
19 tendency is going to be where you need to worry about the  
20 coupling for the geochemistry, and particularly for the  
21 plugging of the fractures, is going to be up in these zones  
22 where the temperatures are still high. Where you're worried  
23 about perhaps opening things up would be down at the lower  
24 temperatures -- excuse me -- I flip-flopped that -- plugging  
25 down in the lower fractures opening up at the higher

1 temperatures. So, you're talking about plugging up in these  
2 regions, down in these regions, opening up here and probably  
3 -- it's going to be awash here but once again, the zones  
4 change with time. So, it's a very complex issue when you  
5 ask how is the site going to respond.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. WILDER: Same type of curve except now we're  
8 looking at rewetting, and the only reason I raise this as an  
9 issue is depending on whether or not your chemistry is  
10 completely irreversible, this may indicate now that your  
11 temperatures have dropped below 70 degrees pretty much  
12 through the whole system. The only place where it's still  
13 elevated is right at the repository horizon, but you still  
14 have saturation build-up up here. So, there is that  
15 potential for then plugging those fractures. Whether that's  
16 good or bad, you know, I'm not going to try to respond to.  
17 I think TSPA's going to have to look at that, but certainly  
18 in terms of the coupling, it tells us what our concerns are.

19 It could have implications, for instance, for whether or  
20 not you can get flux coming through the mountain after  
21 you've placed the waste and it's cooled down.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. WILDER: So, in cartoon fashion, and these are  
24 the ones that I said are out of order, if you'll go back to  
25 the middle third of your package, you'll find these

1 cartoons. In this cartoon fashion then, if we're looking at  
2 the coupling of concern within the drift, we expect under  
3 either low AML or very early high AML to see a drift which  
4 has hot, humid conditions, the rock starting to dry out  
5 around that drift so that you have lower saturation. In  
6 this case, the coupling may be more critical in terms of  
7 thermal, mechanical and chemical, than hydrological, but of  
8 course it's going to depend on where you are in that zone as  
9 to how important hydrology is. If you get out into this  
10 increased saturation, then of course hydrology is going to  
11 be very important, and the coupling between hydrology and  
12 chemistry and thermal out in this region will be of great  
13 concern.

14 Somewhere out in here, and these are not precise  
15 zones. These are just conceptualizations -- somewhere out  
16 in here, you will be somewhat at ambient conditions and  
17 probably not impacting too much. However, the temperatures  
18 will extend much beyond the zones of saturation. So, to say  
19 that these are really ambient conditions is probably not an  
20 accurate depiction.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. WILDER: At the higher AMLs, what we would  
23 then expect is that you're going to have a zone surrounding  
24 these drifts which are, if not essentially dry, certainly  
25 lowered saturation, with the zone of increased saturation as

1 well as increased temperatures surrounding that. So, this  
2 is the zone where we need to be very concerned about the  
3 hydrologic and chemical and thermal coupling.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILDER: Then of course as you get into the  
6 longer time frames, what you're going to start seeing is the  
7 drifts are essentially completely surrounded by a dry rock  
8 unit. This dry rock unit now will not be actively  
9 undergoing geochemical changes, but it may have already seen  
10 the geochemical changes from the time when the high  
11 temperatures have been moving through. This zone is going  
12 to be stable for some period of time, and so we would  
13 certainly expect to see geochemical changes down in these  
14 regions where we have saturations built up. This one will  
15 depend on whether or not that saturation can build up there,  
16 and so as I say, one of the things we're looking at in our  
17 test is can we get that kind of saturation increase.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. WILDER: And you've got finally one that's  
20 looking at the very long time frames where you have  
21 increased saturation but now the temperatures have started  
22 to decrease again. There the hydrology and chemistry are  
23 probably more critical than the temperature and the  
24 mechanics because the temperatures have decreased  
25 considerably.

1 I apologize for getting those so out of order on  
2 you. Hopefully now we can get back into where everything is  
3 going to be in the order that's in your packet.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILDER: Two fundamental regimes that we need  
6 to consider in terms of the repository heat altered flow and  
7 transport processes. One is the regime where heat drives  
8 the flow. The other is where heat alters the properties,  
9 either geochemical or hydrologic or mechanical properties.  
10 The point is that the heat altered property regime would  
11 continue long after the heat driven flow regime had ceased.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. WILDER: In our test, and the reason for  
14 showing this is I'm going to be trying to talk about some of  
15 these issues in our testing. Regardless of the AML, we're  
16 going to need to worry about the spacial extent of heat  
17 driven flow. You will have heat driven flow for just about  
18 any AML. Now, if you really have an extremely low AML, then  
19 perhaps you won't have heat driven flow, but I think you'd  
20 almost have to do some sort of reprocessing in order to get  
21 down to the conditions where you're not going to impact the  
22 flow by heat. Just about any AML you can have will impact  
23 the flow.

24 Certainly the depth of the repository below the  
25 ground surface, that's not one that we're studying. That's

1 a given to us. Likewise, the location of the repository  
2 relative to the water table is not something which we in  
3 terms of the testing community get involved in. This is a  
4 design input, as is the total inventory of the spent nuclear  
5 fuel.

6 I think this is an important point that sometimes  
7 gets lost when we talk about AML loadings. When you're  
8 talking about site response, especially as you get away from  
9 the very near field, the site really doesn't care how close  
10 you're spacing the waste. What it's really concerned about  
11 are these other issues like how close is the ground surface,  
12 what is the total inventory, how near is the water table.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. WILDER: I am going to show you another couple  
15 of examples of concerns there are where we have coupling of  
16 hydrology and geochemistry. This is perhaps comparing a  
17 little bit of apples and oranges in that we've got different  
18 ages of fuel. The MPUs you can look at and certainly this  
19 would be typical of a low AML with young waste. The point  
20 is, depending on what the waste emplacement scenario is, you  
21 can be looking at coupling that's taking place near to the  
22 repository, and what these plots are, is the region where  
23 you can expect refluxing. It's the region where you're very  
24 close to the boiling point of water, somewhere between 96  
25 and 100 degrees C, and so this would be the very active

geochemical zone.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. WILDER: Perhaps a better comparison except for the very near field which I just showed you, is to try to keep things on the same basis, and so this is for 22-1/2 year old fuel which I think is a little more consistent with some of the studies that Steve Saterlie had reported on -- I'll move that up and hopefully you can read the heading in your own packet. At 55 MPU, and the point again is that that zone of active refluxing will be maintained for about 1500 years in regions approximately 50 meters above the repository. That that's in red here or pink is the zone where you'd have active refluxing, and of course these are the time that that refluxing is maintained.

You'll notice that as you go up in the MTU, the times are increased somewhat, but the location of the zone is significantly different. So, when we're talking about the geochemical changes and the refluxing that can take place, the refluxing in this case is considerably removed from around the repository. So, if we're worrying about things like plugging and its impact on the repository, in this case, we're talking about units which are well removed from the repository. That's not necessarily to say that that's either good or bad, but that's what we have to take into account. Certainly it can have an impact, for



instance, on some of those geologic units.

1  
2 I should have also addressed a comment that was  
3 made about wanting to make sure that we didn't change the  
4 geochemistry. I guess I personally am not convinced that we  
5 want to avoid geochemical changes. I think what we need to  
6 do is evaluate what their impacts are. Some of our studies  
7 have indicated that if you have water present and you  
8 elevate the temperatures up into the 40 degree, maybe 60  
9 degree regime, you can form a number of very absorptive  
10 geolites and clay minerals. So, when we talk about  
11 geochemical changes, I don't think we should jump to the  
12 conclusion that they're necessarily bad. It does complicate  
13 our job in terms of understanding the mountain because now  
14 we have to understand those geochemical changes.

15 The other thing that the site may do in terms of  
16 responding to the emplacement of waste is that as you heat  
17 things up, this heat is going to get down into the water  
18 table. These are calculations which Tom has done and others  
19 may have now, but I'm not aware of others who have assumed  
20 that the water table is not a constant temperature boundary.

21 If you don't make that assumption, then you can see that  
22 there is a possibility of having these -- the heat impact at  
23 some depth down in the water table. Once again, this is a  
24 simplistic model. I'm going to have to talk about how we  
25 have to simplify our models. It doesn't show the layering,

1 and so you may not get all of the circulation patterns that  
2 we're talking about here, but if you do get the circulation  
3 pattern and if we do have to go a dual space standard,  
4 then we certainly are going to want to understand this  
5 because you have the potential now of getting quite a factor  
6 of dilution in terms of spreading any radionucleides that  
7 could get down here through a greater percentage of the  
8 saturated zone.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. WILDER: Ardyth already talked about the  
11 sequence of trying to look at the coupling. We tried to  
12 bite off the easier to solve problems, that is, the coupling  
13 where you only have dually coupled, and the mechanical was  
14 one of the first ones we struggled with, and of course we  
15 did some testing on this one as far back as the spent fuel  
16 test. We are trying to get down to where we're able to  
17 couple, perhaps not fully couple but certainly coupling for  
18 instance in the thermal hydrological geochemical -- those  
19 are some of the results I just talked about. We are trying  
20 to get mechanically incorporated into that as well now,  
21 although we're further behind in the mechanical.

22 [Slide.]

23 HOW WILL THE LARGE BLOCK TEST AID  
24 THE IMPLEMENTATION OF UNDERGROUND TESTS?

25 MR. WILDER: Let me tell you about the strategy

1 that we're applying and how that's going to eventually lead  
2 up to support of things like technical site suitability and  
3 the license application. We recognize that we need to break  
4 the studies up into a number of different scales. These are  
5 more scale in terms of the test size. We are doing a number  
6 of lab scale tests, basically core to perhaps up to a half  
7 meter. There is a few one-meter type blocks that we're  
8 getting out of the small blocks of the large block test now.

9 Typically what we're looking at are property  
10 measurements and trying to understand matrix processes as  
11 well as single fracture processes. There's some ability  
12 with these larger blocks to look at multiple fracture  
13 processes, but we're really not able to look at issues like  
14 connectivity of the fractures and how that impacts the  
15 processes, nor the more fully coupled processes.

16 The large block test falls in this scale of --  
17 well, it's essentially three meters by five meters scale.  
18 In this case, we can look at multiple fracture processes,  
19 certainly the interconnectivity. Eventually we're going to  
20 have to go to in situ scale and the ESF test that Bill  
21 Halsey is going to talk about are broken down into a couple  
22 of different tests, and I'll give you the rationale for  
23 this.

24 Some short term, that is one to three year tests,  
25 in which we can do site characterization, that we can do in

1 situ over driven couplings, and test our models, but  
2 eventually going to the larger scale in which we can really  
3 look at the scaling effects and start to look at some of the  
4 heterogeneity impacts. As I will point out in a minute,  
5 there is no way that I will ever be convinced that you can  
6 get by without doing some performance confirmation  
7 monitoring.

8 Now, we have a great opportunity because of that  
9 period of retrievability to do some very large scale in  
10 terms of typical tests -- 50 to 100 year type tests -- in  
11 which now we're looking at the actual coupling. This is the  
12 representative scale coupling, and we can look at mountain  
13 scale heterogeneities. Up here, we are by definition going  
14 to have to be in overdriven conditions. So, there's always  
15 going to be some uncertainty up here. So, I think that's a  
16 very important period of time for us.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. WILDER: I kind of hinted at some of the  
19 objectives of those thermal tests. Some of our tests will  
20 have as their objectives to identify the physics that needs  
21 to be included in our mechanistic models. Some of the  
22 reasons for those tests is where we can sort out the physics  
23 to help us to develop the empirical methods, to address the  
24 coupling. We certainly are going to be trying to build  
25 confidence in our modeling ability, and there's two key

issues that we're going to try to address in our field test.

1 One is whether or not our model abstractions are  
2 representative of the real world, and the second is, we have  
3 to put into our models some sort of assumptions and boundary  
4 conditions, and we're going to be trying to check the  
5 appropriateness of those assumptions.

6 The field test also allows us to gather rock mass  
7 property data which cannot be gathered in many cases from  
8 any other source, and then of course to look at the  
9 heterogeneity of the system.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. WILDER: It's very critical to consider what  
12 the intended use of the data or the test results are. For  
13 prototype or early testing, as I mentioned, it's to identify  
14 the overall processes. For the ESF test, it will be to  
15 consider the impact of fracture networks, to do the  
16 characterization and so forth. As I will point out in a  
17 minute, it is not to be a direct test of things like thermal  
18 loading scenarios. There's no way you can directly test  
19 those, and I'll try to point out how we think we can support  
20 those kinds of decisions. The others are self-evident.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. WILDER: To summarize a kind of logic flow  
23 diagram, the role and the way you do field testing, at least  
24 the way we're trying to do it is you first have to  
25

1 conceptualize the real world. We've talked about hypotheses  
2 and hypothesis testing many times. These hypotheses will  
3 help us to design the experiments so that we can test or  
4 distinguish between these conceptualizations. An example  
5 would be a condensate shedding versus build-up. If that's  
6 what we're trying to focus on, then we will design the test  
7 where we can measure shedding versus build-up. And of  
8 course perform the test itself, and there's a couple of  
9 different outputs.

10 Now one, as you may very well be focusing on,  
11 identifying the phenomena, or you may, through  
12 interpretation and analysis, be looking at parameter values.

13 In both cases, there is an iteration loop, of course. If  
14 you identify the phenomena, you realize it wasn't  
15 incorporated, you may modify your test as the test is going  
16 on, or you may even have to come up with another test, but  
17 eventually you're going to have to apply some sort of  
18 analyses. Mechanistic model applications is what I'm  
19 calling them. You'll have to use some judgment in terms of  
20 your input parameters coming from back here. This  
21 sensitivity analysis, this kind of information will directly  
22 feed into our reports, the Near Field Environment Report and  
23 the Altered Zone Report. These reports all show you how  
24 they tie into TSS and the licensing.

25 To get below this in terms of the performance

assessments, you do have to do some abstraction of the data.

1 That is, you couldn't just take a series of temperature  
2 profiles and immediately plug that into a subsystem model.  
3 You have to do something with that.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILDER: I know I'm running out of time. I'm  
6 going to skip a couple more of these. In terms of the  
7 hypothesis testing, I'm going to report on high and low AML  
8 hypotheses. This is not an all inclusive list. When we did  
9 this one day, we had, as I recall, something like 23 or 32  
10 issues that we were concerned about, and we tried to judge  
11 where can we best address these. But these are the primary  
12 hypotheses that Tom Buscheck has put down in terms of  
13 hydrology that are of concern. Broken down by the low AML,  
14 where he's concerned about things like the mountain-scale,  
15 buoyant, gas-phase convection, or you can get binary gas  
16 diffusion affecting the moisture movement, and whether  
17 heterogeneity in either heat loading or the natural system  
18 is going to be a focusing mechanism.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. WILDER: Likewise, there's a set of hypotheses,  
21 some of which are similar, some of which are different, for  
22 the high AML loading. In this case, there's a real concern  
23 over what is the mechanism for heat flow where there's  
24 convection. Whether or not you can get a significant  
25

1 reduction in the moisture that corresponds to the above  
2 boiling temperatures. How long the rewetting lags behind  
3 the collapsing of the boiling. And whether or not there's  
4 potential to build up this condensate.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. WILDER: So, what we've done is we've looked  
7 at the various scale tests, starting at lab scale tests,  
8 large block test. Now, lab scale does include part of the  
9 small blocks coming out of this test. The lab tests versus  
10 the large block tests, the early in situ tests --  
11 essentially those are abbreviated tests -- the longer  
12 duration, the four to seven year duration test, and then the  
13 performance confirmation.

14 This is all subjective, and the only point I would  
15 make is that we've given it essentially four levels of  
16 confidence. I think when we first did this, we actually  
17 gave it a numerical scale, but the problem with the  
18 numerical scale is that you think that the difference  
19 between one and two is the same as the difference between  
20 two and three, but that does not necessarily follow. So, we  
21 just used a letter grading system. As you can see, we don't  
22 expect to get too much information on the first couple of  
23 hypotheses for the low AML out of lab scale. We may be able  
24 to bump that up when we get into the early in situ test.  
25 Certainly with the -- I'm talking about low AML and I've got



high AML here for you. Got to get these consistent.

1  
2           Certainly when we're looking at whether or not the  
3 gas phase convection significantly effects the moisture  
4 movement, the subrepository scale, we can start to get a  
5 handle on that in our early in situ tests. We can quite  
6 well start to address this issue of whether the binary gas  
7 diffusion is going to affect the moisture. Well, I not only  
8 blew one of them, I blew both of them.

9           DR. CORDING: You've been presenting a lot of --  
10 you've got a marathon going here that we've forced you into.

11           I think perhaps we could take a few questions right at this  
12 point and then continue on. You're almost through to the  
13 halfway point anyway, Dale. I'm sorry to continue for that  
14 length of time, although some of us I know have taught more  
15 than one hour classes.

16           MR. WILDER: Well, if it's a chore. I appreciate  
17 your concern. I'm just not available tomorrow, so they  
18 graciously have allowed me to do both of my presentations in  
19 one day.

20           DR. CORDING: Okay, I'll ask John Cantlon.

21           DR. CANTLON: Yes, earlier in one of your charts  
22 you had biological couplings. Could you explain what you  
23 meant by that?

24           MR. WILDER: We certainly recognize that they are  
25 probably going to need to address biological corrosion,

1 degregation of the cements, any biological materials that  
2 may be present. Some of the work that has been done --  
3 well, some of the analyses. I think David Stahl has  
4 reported on some of this. Certainly Dan McCrite and a  
5 couple of others have indicated that there's a couple of  
6 temperature regimes in which you're worried about biological  
7 activity, but once the moisture's gone, the biological  
8 activity is of less concern. So, it's more of an issue when  
9 you have not removed the water from the system.

10 DR. CANTLON: So that the biological coupling here  
11 you're looking at in the near field.

12 MR. WILDER: Yes.

13 DR. CANTLON: And the question I have really is  
14 there any consideration at all for a far field biological  
15 coupling? The transpiration sucking out of moisture at the  
16 top maintaining a vapor pressure gradient of the system.

17 MR. WILDER: That's an interesting question. I  
18 don't know how much we've looked at that. Tom certainly has  
19 looked at the vapor transport out the top of the mountain,  
20 but whether or not we've included transpiration.

21 DR. BUSCHECK: Tom Buscheck, Lawrence Livermore.  
22 We've been recently looking in a little more detail at the  
23 thermal gradient. Actually, not recently, going back to  
24 that meeting last March that we had on it, we've been  
25 looking at the extent to which the shallow thermal gradients

1 is a function of thermal load, and it turns out that even  
2 for the coldest repository we've looked at, it could be  
3 enhanced by a factor of five, and at 10,000 years, it's  
4 enhanced by a factor of three for the lowest thermal load,  
5 which is only one-third of the enhancement for the highest  
6 150 MTU per acre, which is actually way out of -- beyond  
7 what the system study is currently looking at. I think  
8 insofar as moisture loss out of the top of the system, we  
9 have a substantial change in the thermal gradient, and  
10 depending on how important vapor diffusion or how enhanced  
11 it may be found to be, that could be a very large component  
12 in terms of the overall moisture balance in the unsaturated  
13 zone, even for a low thermal load. So, we could be talking  
14 about substantial changes.

15 I want to mention that at least all the  
16 calculations we have done have assumed 100 percent relative  
17 humidity in the atmosphere, so that coupling has not -- we  
18 have not seen that impact because we haven't allowed that  
19 diffusive loss to occur, and that's one of the things we'll  
20 be looking at this year.

21 DR. CORDING: I have one question with regard to  
22 this -- the saturated zone above the repository and below.  
23 That magnitude of that zone is going to be very dependent on  
24 your assumptions regarding the diffusion and the other vapor  
25 transport mechanisms; isn't that correct? I mean, could

1 this change by factors of two, three, whatever, in terms of  
2 the volume and the saturation?

3 DR. BUSCHECK: I want to mention that and then  
4 also mention the fact that we need to look a lot more  
5 thoroughly at much higher infiltration fluxes so that is  
6 going to have an impact as well. But the increase in  
7 filtration flux will have an impact, but we have recently  
8 looked at considering the atmosphere to be 90 and then 75  
9 percent relative humidity and instead of a moisture buildup  
10 out beyond 10,000 years we saw a substantial deficit in the  
11 moisture buildup. Those results are rather preliminary but  
12 I think that once we start to address the coupling with the  
13 atmosphere, some of these results might change  
14 substantially.

15 MR. WILDER: Yes, and if I could also add on that,  
16 the shedding of course is going to also have a potential  
17 impact on that, a fairly significant impact, and that is one  
18 of the reasons we are trying to address whether or not  
19 shedding may take place.

20 DR. CORDING: You had mentioned something about  
21 high heads because of the saturated zone, but that again is  
22 going to depend on the flow out of the system. So I mean,  
23 just because you have a saturated zone of some depth doesn't  
24 necessarily mean you are going to have a head of that  
25 height.

1 MR. WILDER: No. My calculations on the head of  
2 that height was strictly if you don't get inhibition into  
3 the matrix. Now, the charts that I showed, that Tom had,  
4 are allowing for inhibition into the matrix. There is some  
5 evidence, at least in the field, that you may not get that  
6 inhibition taking place that rapidly. And if the inhibition  
7 does not keep up with the condensate buildup, my point was  
8 you have got to drive that water through this fracture  
9 system laterally away from the repository where it can then  
10 drain down through the cooler regions.

11 DR. CORDING: Pat Domenico.

12 DR. DOMENICO: Yes. You have a lot of silica  
13 being moved around in that system as well that can do some  
14 plugging up both for the inhibition that Tom permits in his  
15 model and as well as for the fracture flow. But my point is  
16 you got two phase boiling extending all the way to the water  
17 table, you got geolite dissolution possibly, you've got --  
18 some of this silica is very, very mobile and you've got  
19 evidence from G-2 that suggests you get a reflex and model  
20 calculations that indicate that they are inevitable.

21 What is the advantage of high thermal loads and  
22 how can you use -- first of all, do you anticipate anything  
23 different in the extended -- the new heater test? And if  
24 you get some similar results, I don't see how you are going  
25 to make an argument for the going below boiling threshold

1 that you are starting out with. I mean, you may do it but I  
2 don't see where that argument is coming from.

3 MR. WILDER: There are two parts I think I need to  
4 address to your question. First off, the question of what  
5 happens if this occurs. And the implications and terms of  
6 high versus low from AMLs. Depending on which zone you are  
7 talking about, the loading conditions are less of a factor  
8 than just the total amount that you are putting in there.  
9 And so this may be an issue we are going to have to address  
10 regardless of what the loading conditions are. I shouldn't  
11 say "maybe." We are going to have to understand it  
12 regardless.

13 The second is in terms of our testing how we are  
14 going to be able to address this. Now, our testing can  
15 address some of the hypotheses, some of the parts of our  
16 models. But eventually we are probably going to have to  
17 rely on monitoring at the right time scale, because we are  
18 over-driving things and we are not allowing for water to  
19 drain off the way it would normally and so we may not be  
20 looking at the right silica precipitation versus dissolution  
21 regimes.

22 But we will try to address as much as we can the  
23 silica redistribution within our test, jumping ahead to the  
24 large block test. One of the things we were hoping to do  
25 was do some chemical sampling and also then take the block

1 apart and look to see where we have that silica  
2 redistribution and so forth. Part of that may not be in the  
3 cards anymore at the level of resources but we certainly  
4 still plan to take the block apart and look to see what has  
5 happened to the silica redistribution.

6 DR. DOMENICO: Has the G-2 -- I have never seen a  
7 report on G-2. And I just wonder, there is an awful lot of  
8 data collected. Has it really all been analyzed and  
9 published someplace and really looked at in terms of what it  
10 could tell us about the potential thermal behavior in Yucca  
11 Mountain? I have never seen reports on -- I see a few  
12 things in the literature on occasion but I have never seen  
13 it fully analyzed to the extent possible. A lot of data  
14 collected, but is there an analysis of that overall result?

15 MR. WILDER: A total wrap-up analysis that  
16 includes implications for thermal.

17 DR. DOMENICO: I think it has implications. I  
18 think that part is pretty important, to understand that  
19 fully before we think of another test.

20 MR. WILDER: I personally am not aware. I don't  
21 know, Tom, are you aware of G-2 wrap-up, total wrap-up  
22 report?

23 DR. BUSCHECK: If you are referring to Abe's  
24 report, we talk about the second --

25 DR. CANTLON: Are you talking about a bore hole G-

2 or --

1 DR. DOMENICO: I am talking about the whole  
2 testing effort.

3 DR. CANTLON: G tunnel.

4 DR. DOMENICO: G tunnel.

5 MR. WILDER: There was a wrap-up report by Abe  
6 Ramirez that summarized the results of the G tunnel  
7 experiment. He identified some surprises, he identified  
8 some things that were corroborated from our models.

9 We feel that one of the things that we really need  
10 to do is step back, catch our breath, and recalculate based  
11 on our current model understanding to see if we can learn  
12 anything else, and that has not been done.

13 DR. BUSCHECK: Also, the near field environment,  
14 the near field environment report also rolled up some of the  
15 G tunnel observations and I think that that -- the Abe  
16 Ramirez report which is quite lengthy in conjunction with  
17 the near field environment report, a lot of the insight that  
18 we gained was embedded in the near field environment report  
19 which is about a year old.

20 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

21 DR. CORDING: Are we ready to proceed a bit  
22 further here?

23 Okay, Dale.

24 [Slide.]  
25



1 MR. WILDER: I am going to try, to the extent I  
2 can, to get through the two viewgraph presentations as  
3 quickly as I can because I understand that's what probably  
4 blows the circuit breaker here.

5 What I was pointing out was that this hypothesis  
6 or this issue, L-3, is the one which we really can address  
7 more specifically in the large block test. We will also be  
8 able to address to some extent the L-4.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. WILDER: When you get into the high AML,  
11 looking at conduction and convection and so forth, we will  
12 probably be able to gain a little bit more information both  
13 out of the lab tests and out of the large block test on  
14 these hypotheses.

15 Having said that, I will turn this off so I don't  
16 blow the circuit breaker.

17 How long the rewetting will lag, whether there can  
18 be a condensate buildup, we certainly feel at least in the  
19 latter, the H-4, that we should be able to address that in  
20 the large block test.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. WILDER: I hinted at a chronology of testing.  
23 There have been a number of tests and, of course, these are  
24 the tests which Livermore has been specifically involved in.  
25 There is a number of other participants doing tests which

also relate to these issues.

1           But I would point out that we have been marching  
2 through a series of tests helping us to look at the  
3 coupling. I am going to talk about the large block test,  
4 the ESF will certainly move forward at looking at all of --  
5 trying to wrap up all of the above issues.

6           [Slide.]

7           MR. WILDER: The way we plan to use this  
8 information is laid out in a flow diagram and I am going to  
9 walk you through this in chunks so don't try to understand  
10 this all right now. But what I would point out is I do have  
11 some milestones up here or some DOE milestones or reports  
12 that are key feeds for us in terms of our data and I will  
13 show how we are intending to support those decision points.

14           One of the things which is incorporated in that is  
15 a series of very abbreviated tests and we recognize the  
16 problem with scale. And it goes at all levels. This is  
17 just probably one of the easiest to depict, the scale  
18 impact. And this is just looking at the power that would be  
19 typical of emplaced waste. Now, this maybe isn't all that  
20 typical anymore. This was an old calculation done at the  
21 time of G-tunnel experiment so it is looking at fairly young  
22 spent fuel and it is looking at the referenced case in those  
23 days, which was the vertical emplacement.

24           Nevertheless, you can see that we are talking  
25

1 about powers that don't completely decay until out in the  
2 1,000 to 10,000 year time frame. Whereas any test that we  
3 do by definition is going to have to be done within one- to  
4 10-year time frame. So our tests are, by definition, going  
5 to have to be greatly accelerate.

6 The issue is how much acceleration can you  
7 tolerate before you get to the point where you can't defend  
8 the work that you are doing.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. WILDER: Let me then walk through our  
11 philosophy and then I will tie it back to that figure that I  
12 was just talking about.

13 In terms of lab testing, I am going to be talking  
14 about small blocks. I have shifted, by the way, into the  
15 large block test phase of the talk here but if you are  
16 looking at the small blocks coming out of the large block  
17 test, the lab test will give us two things. One is we are  
18 going to be identifying phenomena. To a large extent we are  
19 focusing on the small blocks for our geochemical analyses.  
20 That is so that we can have better boundary control and we  
21 can control the processes and so we will be looking at the  
22 small blocks in order to identify the mechanistic models.

23 We are gaining parameter values but these  
24 parameter values are not going to support the license  
25 application or directly TSS. These parameter values are the

1 ones that have to be applied in these mechanistic models to  
2 help us to analyze the large block test. And so when I  
3 talked about parameters, out of the lab right now, coming  
4 out of those blocks, by and large they are not going to be  
5 feeding directly into analysis of Yucca Mountain.

6 Having said that, we recognize that there is at  
7 least some similarities, some justification for trying to  
8 take the information from Fran Ridge and apply it. To the  
9 extent we can justify that in our mind, then we will feed  
10 the altered zone report.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. WILDER: I was going to try to use the two  
13 viewgraphs and show both of these logic charts side by side  
14 but I am afraid I will blow the circuit breaker so let me  
15 just walk through all of these first and then I will go back  
16 to this logic diagram.

17 The large block itself is largely intended to  
18 identify the phenomenology necessary to do an ESF test. We  
19 need to make sure that whatever our conceptual understanding  
20 is that it doesn't have to be tweaked during the testing at  
21 Yucca Mountain, because Yucca Mountain will be giving us --  
22 or our ESF testing, I should say, will be giving us  
23 information about Yucca Mountain which will be used in a  
24 license application. And so we need to make sure that we  
25 are not tweaking off so fast that we can't use that

1 information. So the large block test will be very critical  
2 to us to make sure that we've got the physics, all of the  
3 right physics incorporated.

4 An example of that was earlier information I  
5 showed on G-tunnel where we had not incorporated the  
6 capability for saturation buildup to drain. We knew gravity  
7 exists, we knew that a long time ago. But the significance  
8 in our models needed to be increased.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. WILDER: Just to complete the sequence, and  
11 this is what Bill Halsey will be talking about tomorrow, the  
12 engineer barrier system field test will give us parameter  
13 values that do go directly into both near field and altered  
14 zone reports to support the license application and to  
15 support all of the subsystem and total system PA.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. WILDER: I tried to put it into terms similar  
18 to what Mike Vogel had shown. We feel that each one of  
19 these different tests are going to give you a different set  
20 of information, and therefore we'll increase your level of  
21 understanding. Of course, as you first start making either  
22 lab tests or field tests, you're going to gain information  
23 rather rapidly, and then there's going to come some tailing  
24 off.

25 The way the sequence is designed is that we will

1 hopefully be completing these tests at such a time that we  
2 will have increased the level of understanding significantly  
3 at the time it's needed for both TSS and the license  
4 application, license to emplace. Now, you heard comments  
5 that we're not going to get much information out of the ESF  
6 testing for license application. I'll show you why I think  
7 maybe that is not totally accurate. I think we can get some  
8 information, and I'll go back to this diagram to show that.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. WILDER: The current schedule is that we will  
11 have the small block testing done in the lab in sufficient  
12 time, and this little arrow should be coming up here and  
13 connecting down here, to give input to the technical basis  
14 report on rock characteristics in '96. Certainly that  
15 information will be available and will have been analyzed  
16 and incorporated in its reports prior to trying to put  
17 together the TSS. So, we think that there is some  
18 information which will be coming from the large block test.

19 Now, admittedly, it's coming from Fran Ridge, and so there  
20 will have to be some dealing with how representative is Fran  
21 Ridge. Certainly some of the information in terms of how  
22 fractures are formed and so forth, should be able to support  
23 TSS in terms of the imbibition response, the dry-out and so  
24 forth of this typical rock.

25 We also expect to have enough of the large block

1 test in terms of the heating cycle completed that we can at  
2 least in '98 when that report goes in, give some indication  
3 as to how the rock is responding, but it's not going to be  
4 as solid information. That's why it's shown in a lighter  
5 blue.

6 We're going to have to rely very heavily on the  
7 large block test and its analysis. We will be getting some  
8 lab information from core and from block samples that are  
9 available out of the ESF itself. So, this lab data will  
10 also feed into the license application, the 2001 license  
11 application.

12 The current plan is that we should have been able  
13 to get through at least the heating cycle and possibly  
14 partially into the cooling cycle in terms of analyzing it  
15 prior to that license application. So, I would submit that  
16 the test strategy that we've laid out right now will indeed  
17 support that 2001 license application. Recognizing that  
18 there's a lot of scaling issues that we haven't addressed.  
19 We will have an ongoing test which stresses more of the  
20 cool-down. One of the problems we saw at the spent fuel  
21 test was that 70 percent of the cool-down occurred within  
22 six months. So, it was felt that 70 percent of all of the  
23 mechanical interactions were going to be recovered within  
24 that six-month period of time. When we looked at the data,  
25 we had not yet got down to full recovery, and the tail of

1 the data looked like we were asymptotically approaching in  
2 some cases a value other than where we started. We couldn't  
3 resolve that because we hadn't monitored it long enough. We  
4 don't want to get into those kinds of issues here, and so we  
5 have designed a test that's going concurrently with this  
6 accelerated test. It does not feed directly data for the  
7 license application, but it does give us the ability to look  
8 at -- is there anything that we didn't take into account the  
9 cooldown that we should have, and we can then ask that  
10 question, should we go ahead and submit the license based on  
11 this data, or do we submit it but recognize that the data  
12 may be suspect. We can at least deal with that before the  
13 license application is actually submitted. We will not, and  
14 we're not pretending that we will, have much information  
15 from the longer duration test. So, I think that part is  
16 accurate, but there will be a lot of direct information from  
17 those long duration tests.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. WILDER: Finally, we do have the long duration  
20 tests. I have put in the back of your packet the criteria  
21 for determining why we need a four - seven year duration  
22 test. I think we've already discussed that before, and I  
23 know Bill Halsey is planning to at least touch on that  
24 tomorrow. So, I'm not going to try to get into the  
25 criteria, but it is in your packet. But the seven year



1 duration test is designed to where we will have that test  
2 analyzed in time for the 2008 license application. So, if  
3 everything goes according to schedule, I think that we  
4 should have some of the answers.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. WILDER: Again, getting back to the hypothesis  
7 testing, we should be at a level after we finish that four  
8 to seven year duration test, where we feel fairly confident  
9 in many of these -- in our addressing of many of these  
10 hypotheses, we won't feel totally confident, and I'm not  
11 going to quibble with the distinctions here. I probably  
12 would have done this a little different than Tom had, but I  
13 don't think we're really going to have total confidence  
14 until we do the performance confirmation testing.

15 So with that then, let me try to bring you up to  
16 date -- no, there was one point I did need to make. I  
17 apologize. I just found this. I know I pulled it out of  
18 order on you. I told you I wasn't going to do that.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. WILDER: I'm supposed to be addressing the  
21 impacts in terms of high and low AML. One of the impacts on  
22 us in terms of testing has to do with what can you measure.

23 What we're looking at here are the temperature profiles  
24 that we would predict based on our analytical models at this  
25 point for different AMLs, starting at 24 and going up to the

110, and this is 50 and 100 years with a 110 MTU. The point  
1 is, within the 50 to 100 year time frame during the  
2 performance confirmation monitoring, we should be able to  
3 see signatures which are monitorable and will tell us  
4 whether or not we are seeing an impact in terms of the vapor  
5 transport and the temperature flattening at the boiling  
6 point for the high AML. For the low AML because we never  
7 see this kind of signature, we're not going to have much so  
8 we can measure to distinguish between processes. So, one of  
9 the key jobs that face us in the next couple of years is to  
10 be sure that we design our test such that we are able to  
11 measure the processes during that performance confirmation  
12 period. With that, I will get into the large block test.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. WILDER: I know that you have received a  
15 couple of presentations on the large block test where we  
16 talked about the objective and so forth. I'm not going to  
17 try to specifically get into all the objectives. I have  
18 already stated that we don't plan to use the large block  
19 test as a direct measurement parameters that would be used  
20 in the license application, except where we can convince  
21 ourselves that those parameters would be applicable.

22 What we do intent to use large block tests for is  
23 to measure those properties and so forth, those processes,  
24 so that we make sure that our physics is right in our  
25

1 models. So, what I'm going to do for the remaining few  
2 minutes that I've got is talk rather about what have we  
3 accomplished to date and how do we see that now fitting into  
4 answering some of these questions about the models. I've  
5 got a lot more photographs than I need to show.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. WILDER: Let me just point out that the block  
8 has been excavated and the mapping has been performed. This  
9 is the top section. We mapped in sections because we had to  
10 keep the blocks supported.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. WILDER: From that mapping, and this is a  
13 better example of what I'm talking about. We did support  
14 the block with a series of straps, and we only exposed about  
15 three to four feet at a time that we were mapping. From  
16 that mapping, we now have a pretty good understanding of how  
17 the fracture system, what it looks like. Claudia was asking  
18 me about the little model that I put out here, and I would  
19 suggest maybe you take a peek at it sometime during the  
20 break. The fractures don't totally line up, and part of  
21 that has to do with the way we made the model. They told me  
22 that it was going to cost \$34,000 to make a plastic model,  
23 and I said you've got to be kidding me. So, what we did was  
24 we just took their maps and just Xeroxed them. Well, of  
25 course Xerox stretches, and it doesn't stretch uniformly,

1 and I don't know if they always put the sheet in with the  
2 top at the top of the machine. So anyway, they don't  
3 totally line up, but I think it's very informative if you  
4 look at those fractures that have been highlighted.

5 Before the block was completely characterized in  
6 terms of fractures, we had done some permeability tests, and  
7 Tom Buscheck has done some analyses looking at basically  
8 uniform hydrologic properties and looked at temperature  
9 profiles and what the saturation profiles might look like.  
10 One of our other investigators who did the permeability  
11 testing said well gee, I saw this really permeable zone down  
12 about two-thirds of the way down, and so I'm going to put  
13 this in as a layer cake and see what that does. He's got  
14 another set of profiles.

15 If you look at the block, you'll see that -- at  
16 least I can convince myself that you can probably identify  
17 some fracture systems that need to be taken into account,  
18 and they are at an angle. So, one of the things that we're  
19 hoping to do with this test is now to run a series of model  
20 analyses with different assumptions and see how much  
21 difference it makes, and then when we do the test, we can  
22 see how critical that's going to be to us when we do the ESF  
23 test. Frankly, I don't think we'll ever have that good a  
24 three dimensional understanding of the fracture system  
25 underground. So, that's one thing that we're hoping to get

1 out of this.

2 The other thing I would point out is that we do  
3 have quite a number of different types of mineral  
4 infieldings and fracture coatings, and you see some of them  
5 are fairly significant. Some of them are just almost like  
6 little pencil lines. They almost look like graphite, and  
7 Bill Glassley's trying to analyze the impact of these  
8 fractures. What we will be able to do after the test, now,  
9 is to take these blocks apart and specifically look at those  
10 fractures, compare them with the small block fracture  
11 characterization which the small blocks were taken just  
12 outside of the excavation and now we should have some handle  
13 on how does the geochemistry coupled to the hydrologic  
14 features and the fractures in the original geochemistry.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. WILDER: I think most of the other photographs  
17 you've got in your packet are just some more of the same  
18 mapping. We'll report that we recognize the problem with  
19 leaving the block exposed during the winter months and for  
20 any long period of time. The block now is in a protected  
21 buttoned up condition in which we have installed insulation  
22 around the block. We've left the supports. You don't see  
23 them, but the support straps are inside this insulation. I  
24 should have also pointed out that we do have a hose running  
25 up to the top of the block which runs up the hill so that we

1 can maintain the water -- I can't say maintain the moisture  
2 conditions because it's probably going to impact the  
3 distribution, but at least we won't be drying the block out.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. WILDER: We eventually covered it with  
6 plastic, black plastic, so hopefully it is well protected,  
7 not only against freeze thaw cycles but also against drain  
8 out.

9 I'm sure that I'm just about out of time. Rather  
10 than try to get into the ESF test, I think what I ought to  
11 do is leave that for Bill Halsey tomorrow unless there's an  
12 interest in that.

13 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you very much, Dale.  
14 You brought our schedule back close to being on time. Any  
15 other questions for Dale? Don Langmuir?

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Dale, I've always been interested  
17 in the connections between the different disciplines that  
18 we're using at the site, characterize it and predict its  
19 behavior. An obvious one here is whether the flow is  
20 dominantly in fractures or coupled fracture-matrix, and I  
21 have to assume that those very elegant plots you got from  
22 Tom Buscheck which show what seem to be very exact  
23 predictions of where the reflux will be. That sort of thing  
24 has to depend strongly on what the assumptions are about  
25 fracture flow. I guess I wonder what kind of uncertainties

1 you've got and how critical those uncertainties are in the  
2 prediction before '98 of what reflux might do without  
3 getting into five years, seven years of tests.

4 MR. WILDER: I probably ought to let Tom respond  
5 since he's the one that's doing all the calculations, but a  
6 general response would be that Tom has done a number of  
7 sensitivity analyses, but of course those sensitivity  
8 analyses have imbedded in them their own assumptions. In  
9 some cases, Tom is using an equivalent continuum approach in  
10 which case he can look at what will happen on the average  
11 over a wide variety of permeabilities and so forth. He may  
12 have some specific tests or analyses looking at fractures.  
13 I know he's done some looking at the specific very highly  
14 permeable fracture.

15 But your point is well taken. Those depictions  
16 that I showed can be modified significantly. I mentioned  
17 the large block test. What we saw by merely taking into  
18 account the layer cake permeability distribution rather than  
19 a uniform distribution was that we expected a much smaller  
20 zone, condensate buildup where we would see the geochemistry  
21 taking place if you assume the more highly permeable zone  
22 below the heaters than if you take a uniform look at it.  
23 So, your input parameters and assumptions are going to be  
24 very critical. That's one of the things that I say that we  
25 want to do at this large block test, is to look at what

1 assumptions and what boundary conditions have more impact  
2 than others so that we can then refine the models that we're  
3 using for ESF.

4 DR. BUSCHECK: As you know, we were the first to  
5 point out the limitations of the equivalent continuum model  
6 with respect to fast episodic non-equilibrium flow, and we  
7 continue to be concerned about that.

8 We have done bounding calculations with lateral  
9 heterogeneity, albeit with the equivalent continuum model,  
10 but we were able to get extreme amounts of focussing on the  
11 locations.

12 Recently, for simple idealizations, we have  
13 compared the equivalent continuum model for one-dimensional  
14 flow through a representative repository system and compared  
15 it to a fracture matrix model. I don't want to say I was  
16 surprised, but we got very good agreement for that  
17 idealization, and that is looking at one comparison.

18 What we were comparing there is a disequilibrium,  
19 and what I am concerned with is a disequilibrium between  
20 fracture and matrix flow with respect to drying and also  
21 with respect to the reflexing zone, but we found the same  
22 degree of dry-out. In fact, below the dry-out zone, the  
23 fracture matrix model actually saw some more dry-out than  
24 the equivalent continuum model because the condensate was  
25 artificially being held up.



1 I don't want to say this comparison alleviates  
2 concern, but insofar as the simple one-dimensional model was  
3 concerned, we were looking at those effects.

4 We have also done analytical modeling to look at  
5 what are the critical fracture fluxes in order to dominate  
6 the matrix, assuming different matrix sweating of  
7 diffusivities, and we need to also look at that analytically  
8 to see under what conditions the equivalent continuum model  
9 assumptions are definitely invalidated.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: One more related to that, how does  
11 a one-dimensional model handle the horizontal flow of  
12 groundwater?

13 DR. BUSCHECK: Oh, it doesn't. It does not. No.

14 What we wanted to do was we were just comparing  
15 the equivalent continuum model formulation. The fact is you  
16 assume that there is a negligible lag when you boil water in  
17 the matrix. It is just instantly in the fracture. That is  
18 conceptually what is happening. When the water condenses in  
19 the fracture, it is instantaneously embodied in the matrix.

20 So we were only testing in that comparison just  
21 that assumption of instantaneous equilibrium between  
22 fracture and matrix conditions. To compare that limitation,  
23 the equivalent continuum model, and also compare the reality  
24 of having bedded units that are sloping and other types of  
25 heterogeneity, in fact, if we were able to do that, we

1 probably wouldn't have been able to sort out what was  
2 causing the discrepancies. So I think part of looking at  
3 the limitations of the idealizations is to break down the  
4 key components of what the simplifications are, and we have  
5 a long way to go on that.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: Let me carry that a little further.

7 What do you think the uncertainties are in not being able  
8 so far to consider horizontal flow within the formations,  
9 within the bedded tuffs, as part of your model? It is not  
10 in the hydrologic model you have got. So it is not in the  
11 thermal model you are conceiving. How important might it  
12 be?

13 DR. BUSCHECK: Do you mean horizontal flow in the  
14 matrix?

15 DR. LANGMUIR: The possibility of horizontal  
16 movement of fluids and, therefore, the movement of heat as  
17 part of those fluids.

18 DR. BUSCHECK: I don't want to minimize the  
19 potential importance of that. I think that it needs to be  
20 addressed.

21 I think that no matter what we do when we look at  
22 a specific problem and take that lateral flow, I don't  
23 believe we will ever be able to do a detailed analysis fully  
24 three-dimensionally necessarily. So I think we have to  
25 break down the problem.

1           In the cross-sectional models, as they run at LBL,  
2 there are models that may get at some of that lateral  
3 variability.

4           We have to develop, undoubtedly, a very creative  
5 use of complimentary models, and we have been pointing that  
6 out in a number of papers that we have to rely on combining  
7 various models that compliment each other to synthesize our  
8 understanding.

9           We also need to do 3-D modeling, but to think that  
10 we are going to model everything in three dimensions and get  
11 disequilibrium flow accurately would be a fairly long  
12 stretch.

13           MR. WILDER: I think that there are a couple of  
14 other comments I would want to make.

15           The first is we have recognized that no matter how  
16 good our models are, they are, nevertheless, abstractions.  
17 When you get into some of these large-scale heterogeneities,  
18 it is going to force us to have large-scale tests or a  
19 number of small-scale tests, and that is one of the reasons  
20 I tried to indicate we think that performance confirmation  
21 is going to be so critical.

22           The other comment I would make, if during the  
23 break you look at this model, you see that there are a  
24 couple of very persistent horizontal fractures in the large  
25 block, and that may give us an ability to look at some of

1 these issues in terms of what if you do get some horizontal  
2 flow, recognizing, however, that we have controlled our  
3 boundary as such that we are not going to get flow out of  
4 the block, out of the surface of the block. All we could  
5 look at is a very near feature, but, of course, that is all  
6 we can monitor, anyway, is a very small-scale feature.

7 DR. CORDING: Okay. Vic?

8 DR. PALCIAUSKAS: Vic Palciauskas.

9 You brought up some interesting points, and I  
10 wanted to ask you one specific question. If I combine 2  
11 pieces of information that you provided, one was basically  
12 that the heater tests will be, of course, on an accelerated  
13 power cycle, about 2 orders of magnitude, 100 times.

14 It would seem that at a very slow heating rate, it  
15 is very likely that you have enough time to buy back into  
16 the matrix, and you will basically have a build-up of  
17 condensate.

18 At a very high heating rate, you can imagine that  
19 you would have condensated shedding, which implies basically  
20 that the heater experiments may give you a wrong conclusion  
21 with respect to the repository.

22 Is that reasonable?

23 MR. WILDER: That is certainly a possibility that  
24 we have to take into account.

25 One of the things that we are trying to do is to

1 back up our field tests with some laboratory tests. They  
2 are, of course, of very short duration, but by going to a  
3 smaller scale, we are hoping we can start to look at the  
4 scale effects of imbibition.

5 Of course, we are measuring the imbibition rates  
6 as well, but your point is well taken that if we do a test  
7 which is highly accelerated, we may be forcing different  
8 physical processes to take place than if it is a very slowly  
9 developing test. That is one reason we have got so many  
10 different scales of tests we are trying to look at.

11 DR. CORDING: Being able to change rates if you  
12 have the luxury of changing rates and changing scales, then  
13 you can start at least to get a little bit of a feeling for  
14 it.

15 MR. WILDER: One of the things which Tom is  
16 pushing on and he feels pretty strongly about is that we  
17 ought to go very slowly in the heat-up rate to begin with on  
18 the large block test. I wouldn't say that I am opposed to  
19 that. I just haven't seen enough calculations to make me  
20 comfortable that if we do that, we are not going to  
21 jeopardize the end of the test.

22 So Tom and others are analyzing that, and we may  
23 very well want to slow down the heating rate of this test  
24 which would then give us a chance to look at some of those  
25 scale issues.

1 DR. CORDING: Don?

2 DR. LANGMUIR: One more, Dale.

3 We have heard quite a bit from Ardyth and from you  
4 on the hydrologic chemical test needs that you, hopefully,  
5 will learn something from in the block studies.

6 My understanding from reading the literature on  
7 this over the years has been basically that as you go  
8 through a thermo gradient and the water is heated up as it  
9 moves out of a system or moves towards a heat source, you  
10 are going to get precipitation as you come towards the heat  
11 source. Most aluminum silicates, they tend to have --  
12 sorry. The other way around. As they get hot, they  
13 dissolve. As they cool, they precipitate. Except for  
14 carbonates, this is the way things go.

15 So, if you are looking at a cooling system, you  
16 are going to get precipitation of phases, and if you are  
17 going to be in a heating cycle, you will get dissolution.

18 I didn't get the sense from what you told us that  
19 that necessarily is what you were predicting in your test  
20 work and your modeling effort there. It is more complex  
21 from what you were describing.

22 MR. WILDER: For instance, in Wunan's lab test  
23 where we broke the fracture apart after it had been healed,  
24 we certainly saw a lot of evidence. There had been silicate  
25 dissolution, a significant amount of it.

1           How much of that was from pressure asperity  
2 contact, how much of it was from temperature, I don't know  
3 that we have got that sorted out, but there was a  
4 significant amount of redistribution of silicate.

5           There was also a significant amount of  
6 redeposition. That is why the fracture had healed. So I am  
7 not sure from our lab and field data that we have been able  
8 to sort out the relative contribution in terms of when the  
9 heat is driving you to dissolution and when the cool-down is  
10 increasing the precipitation.

11           Bill Glassley may be able to address that more  
12 specifically, but at least I am not aware of being able to  
13 sort that one out.

14           DR. LANGMUIR: Wouldn't there be a general thing  
15 you could say that as your repository heats up the rocks  
16 around it, temperatures are increasing? So you would not  
17 then expect reductions in permeability during that time  
18 frame.

19           It would be mostly on the cool-down process after  
20 you hit the maximum temperatures. You would have most of  
21 the clogging take place, and therefore, that is when you  
22 might expect to have pressure effects build up --

23           MR. WILDER: Yes.

24           DR. LANGMUIR: -- and possibly heat pipe effects  
25 build up on the cooling part of the process.

1 MR. WILDER: In general, I would say that that is  
2 true.

3 Of course, I have made the comment before that  
4 given that the plugging is probably going to occur late in  
5 the cycle, I don't think that you are going to see so much  
6 pressure build up because the moisture has already been  
7 removed from the zone right around the waste.

8 You may very well be creating a situation in which  
9 you, if anything, keep the pressures low as you start to  
10 decrease the temperatures, but I am not enough of a  
11 geochemist to be able to really speculate much beyond that  
12 point.

13 DR. CORDING: We have one more question, a brief  
14 question from Leon Reiter, or a brief answer.

15 DR. REITER: Leon Reiter.

16 This represents another attempt on my part to try  
17 and get a better understanding on what is meant by technical  
18 site suitability. This is triggered by your plot of  
19 maturation of understanding of environment.

20 We heard earlier that the DOE plans to go through  
21 technical site suitability and the license application,  
22 putting emphasis on the lower range with something just at  
23 the other end.

24 In protecting site suitability, what kind of  
25 statement can you make about the lower loading and the high



loading, and the same thing with license application?

1  
2 MR. WILDER: As I understand it, there are  
3 probably a couple of areas where we need to feed to  
4 technical site suitability, and Jean may have to help me out  
5 on this, but one is we certainly have to address the issue  
6 of substantially complete containment.

7 So anything that we can do to analyze what the  
8 environment is that the waste container is going to see, is  
9 there is an aggressive environment versus a benign, and to a  
10 large extent, whether or not there is water present or no  
11 water present. That will be one of the things that we are  
12 doing.

13 So, from the laboratory studies that we are doing  
14 on the rock properties at Fran Ridge, we would then deduce  
15 whether or not our model applications that are currently  
16 predicting dry out and benign water chemistry would be  
17 supported by those lab tests.

18 The second area is that I think we have to be able  
19 to make a statement that, in general, the natural system is  
20 compatible. It doesn't necessarily say that we can predict  
21 it, but I think that is the wording, isn't it, that it has  
22 got to be compatible with it?

23 So, once again, we would be looking at those  
24 processes that take place in a very small scale in the  
25 laboratory on Fran Ridge rock which, once again, is not

1 necessarily representative, but at least should be somewhat  
2 typical of, so we would be able to look at the compatibility  
3 issues. I think that is about all we could expect to get  
4 out of these lab tests.

5 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much, Dale.

6 We are going to take a 15-minute break. The  
7 speakers are going to be available here at the roundtable  
8 and also joined by others, including the Board members and  
9 Staff. So we will take 15 minutes until 4:00.

10 [Recess.]

11 ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION

12 DR. CORDING: Let's get back to the table, and we  
13 will start the roundtable discussion portion. We will have  
14 a small group discussion if the rest of you don't get here  
15 soon.

16 In this discussion session or this so-called  
17 roundtable, we are going to be discussing the topic today  
18 which is basically the thermal strategy and how that is to  
19 be carried out, particularly in the next few years prior to  
20 a site suitability decision and license application.

21 Around the table here, we have people who have  
22 been involved in the presentations today. We have some of  
23 the Board, particularly those that are on the hydrogeology  
24 and the structural geology area in just those areas, and  
25 then we have invited others who are in the program or others

1 from outside the program to provide some of their  
2 perspectives as well.

3 First of all, I would like to start with Dan  
4 Bullen. Dan is a professor at Iowa State, and he organized  
5 the session yesterday and directed the session yesterday at  
6 the American Nuclear Society presentation, just up the  
7 street, and there were some interesting discussions that  
8 occurred at that time, and I will ask him in a few minutes  
9 to describe some of the conclusions and some of the  
10 discussion that was carried out at that meeting. I think  
11 that will start us on the discussions.

12 I think, perhaps, the next thing would be to ask  
13 particularly those who have not had the chance to give  
14 presentations today to make some short comments on their  
15 perspective on several things in regard to the thermal  
16 strategy and their opinions regarding the preference for an  
17 approach to low, medium, high loadings; how that would be  
18 implemented; what are the primary unknowns; how can these be  
19 resolved; and how does that fit into the site suitability  
20 and licensing strategies.

21 First, I will ask Dan Bullin to spend a few  
22 minutes. He gets the privilege of using the overheads if he  
23 so wishes.

24 Dan?

25 DR. BULLEN: Let me preface my remarks by saying

1 that I would like to express my appreciation to the six  
2 members that served on the panel yesterday.

3 The title of the session was Thermal Loading  
4 Issues for a High-Level Waste Repository and Unsaturated  
5 Geologic Media, and this was the offshoot of some  
6 discussions that were undertaken about a year ago at a  
7 technical operating committee meeting for the Fuel Cycles  
8 and Waste Management Division of the American Nuclear  
9 Society.

10 During the course of organizing the session, what  
11 I did was talked to a number of people who have an opinion  
12 on these issues, and I should sort of preface my talk by  
13 saying that I needed to find someone who would be an  
14 advocate for each of the positions. So I sort of forced the  
15 individuals to take a stand.

16 The initial talk was given by Larry Ramspott, who  
17 did a very elegant job of providing an overview of the  
18 situation.

19 Basically, we looked at extended dry, a revised  
20 reference case, and the minimal disturbed or a minimum  
21 disturbance environment.

22 Then I asked Dave Stahl to give us an overview of  
23 the impact of thermal loading on engineered barrier  
24 performance and waste package performance, and he did a very  
25 nice job of that.

1           The third speaker was Steve Saterlie, and he  
2 basically provided some of the same information that you saw  
3 this morning with regard to the systems engineering and  
4 analysis approach.

5           Then our fourth speaker was Tom Buscheck, and you  
6 saw some of Tom's results provided by Dale Wilder. He spoke  
7 about the thermal analysis and some of the hypothesis  
8 testing required, and we got to see the Oscar Meyer slide.  
9 So it was actually very, very worthwhile, and Tom provided  
10 some very significant input to the panel discussion, also.

11           Then I had Dr. Scott Sinnock. Scott very aptly,  
12 while he wasn't necessarily forced -- but he took the  
13 middle-of-the-road approach for us, and in fact, he sort of  
14 paraphrased his talk.

15           I am probably going to apologize for butchering it  
16 here, but he said why should we vary from the  
17 middle-of-the-road approach. So Scott gave us a very good  
18 overview of kind of the revised reference case.

19           Finally, maybe sort of through duress, but early  
20 on when I was talking to Larry Ramspott about organizing the  
21 session, I needed somebody to advocate cold. I had to have  
22 somebody to advocate cold, and so we got Ed Taylor to step  
23 forward to do so, and he did a very, very good job about  
24 taking the approach for the cold repository. I want to  
25 summarize that when we get through.

[Slide.]

1 DR. BULLEN: First, I would like to take a minute  
2 to just talk about the concepts.

3 You might ask where I got this viewgraph. This is  
4 Larry Ramspott's viewgraph, and being a college professor  
5 and always looking for a free lecture, you ask your friends  
6 at meetings if you can have a copy of their slides, and  
7 Larry very benevolently decided to donate one, and I have a  
8 complete set of his slides to take back with me and share  
9 with my students.

10 I would like to summarize here the concepts that  
11 we discussed yesterday, the first being the extended dry  
12 which was, essentially, to use the waste heat, to make the  
13 repository dry instead of humid. It cools before it rewets,  
14 and Tom Buscheck showed some very nice figures that  
15 identified that, and we were trying to, essentially,  
16 separate the heat from the water, and in doing so, maybe we  
17 could change the performance of the repository, preserve the  
18 integrity of the containers, and influence how the  
19 repository performs long term.

20 The second one was the revised reference case, and  
21 essentially, Larry did a very good job of summarizing by  
22 saying without setting limits on the waste stream, this uses  
23 a design to balance the space minimization and thermal  
24 limits, and it gives you the flexibility.  
25

1           The flexibility, essentially, ranges from the SEP  
2 design which boils for about a thousand years, all the way  
3 down to a sub-boiling repository horizon.

4           Finally, we had some very, very interesting  
5 discussion and debate about what a minimally disturbed  
6 repository site might be. Does that mean minimally  
7 disturbed that we never boil the package? Minimally  
8 disturbed because we boil the package but the whole  
9 repository horizon doesn't boil? Or do we bring the whole  
10 repository up to almost boiling?

11           So those are the kinds of conditions we discussed,  
12 and the definition here is assuming an ambient temperature  
13 repository to be safe, heat is kept low enough to not  
14 significantly ambient hydrology. So we have a cool humid  
15 region, and we avoid the hot humid environment which may be  
16 deleterious to contain a performance.

17           I have kind of briefly summarized what everybody's  
18 position was, whether it was their actual position or  
19 forced, and I want to take the last three viewgraphs that  
20 Larry Ramspott had to kind of initiate the discussion here.

21           [Slide.]

22           DR. BULLEN: It was very helpful in initiating the  
23 discussion yesterday during the panel discussion yesterday,  
24 and we talked about a couple of items, the first one being  
25 the unresolved issues for selection of a thermal loading

regime.

1           The first question that Larry posed was: Are the  
2 hydrologic heterogeneities more deleterious for any of the  
3 concepts? Is there something in the heterogeneities of the  
4 hydrology that make hot dry worse or cold wet worse? Do you  
5 have to have less test data for any particular concept, or  
6 can you have sort of a more rapid, faster, simpler tests be  
7 made for any concept or thermal loading regime? Does any  
8 concept mobilize less water from the water table to above  
9 the repository than others? Do we have less imbibition from  
10 the saturated zone? Is there a discrete thermal threshold  
11 above which there are significantly more deleterious  
12 effects?

13           Maybe we can go to 80 C, or do we have to go to 96  
14 C, or do we go all the way up to above boiling to have  
15 significant effects?

16           So these are the kinds of unresolved issues that  
17 we discussed.

18           [Slide.]

19           DR. BULLEN: Larry then stepped a little further  
20 forward and talked about the risk of selection now,  
21 basically the unresolved issues, plus the projected effects  
22 based on computer modeling, and how we need field tests to  
23 confirm it. So that is a very good point.

24           Present models don't necessarily contain discrete  
25



1 fractures and small-scale local heterogeneities that might  
2 significantly affect the results.

3 The mountain scale effects could also be very  
4 different than the local scale effects observed even in the  
5 field tests, even in the large block tests that we just  
6 heard about, and the system issues affecting minimal  
7 disturbance concepts, we tried to grapple with what a  
8 minimally disturbed site was. Is it practical to have a  
9 20-to-40-kilowatt-per-acre loading as minimal disturbance?  
10 Do you need to go smaller?

11 I mean, we set the lowest extreme, and the lowest  
12 extreme might be one assembly per one container and that way  
13 we would have 170,000 containers. Well, that is not a real  
14 reasonable approach, but that is the minimum disturbance you  
15 could possibly make, all the way up to a large MPC, whether  
16 it be 21 or 26 MPC design.

17 If not, what thermal loading gives the minimal  
18 disturbance? We still have to define what minimal  
19 disturbance might be, and there was some very interesting  
20 debate about that.

21 [Slide.]

22 DR. BULLEN: Finally, are the claimed benefits for  
23 the minimal disturbance concept compatible with the current  
24 design or the currently planned MPC loading?

25 As a materials person, I disagreed with some of

1 the people, and maybe we could have some discussions about  
2 that.

3 The MPC concept poses some benefits, but it may  
4 also pose some constraints on the thermal loading issue.

5 Finally, and before I summarize, we kind of talked  
6 a little bit about the flexibility versus selection, and  
7 this issue basically asks the question does present  
8 understanding of the effect of heat on the repository allow  
9 selection of a thermal strategy. If the answer to that is  
10 no, do we really have to postpone selecting a thermal  
11 strategy, or can we evolve some sort of strategy?

12 Basically, we select to evolve toward an answer as  
13 we learn more, and Larry, very eloquently, identified the  
14 select evolve options as starting with the revised reference  
15 concept, which we could have evolved either toward an  
16 extended dry or a minimal disturbance site, as we learn  
17 about, or we could initially license for minimal disturbance  
18 and then relicense for higher loading as we learn more.

19 I have a personal comment to make about that, and  
20 in fact, I will probably take this opportunity to do that.  
21 I would like to pose it in the form of a question to the  
22 people here both at DOE and the panel.

23 The question is obvious, and I have heard it  
24 outside. If we do this sort of evolution in licensing, will  
25 the NRC perceive it as being a 20 percent power license from

1 my PWR as I bring it on line? Or, the analogy that I like  
2 to draw that may be a little bit more concerning is I am the  
3 director of the research reactor at Iowa State, and we have  
4 a little 10-kilowatt reactor that has aluminum clad fuel,  
5 and we dump the core tank at the end of each run because we  
6 don't have that much residual decay heat. So we are in an  
7 almost dry environment, sometimes moist.

8 Is that the same as scaling it up by a factor of  
9 150,000 and going down the road to the Arnold Energy Center  
10 to a 550-megawatt BWR which operates with a different  
11 material in a different environment where it is hot and  
12 boiling? Is that more akin to what the NRC might perceive  
13 when we try to scale this up?

14 The converse to that is also true. If you take a  
15 look at the form that I have for my fuel, it is aluminum  
16 clad, and it is optimized for the cool, wet conditions that  
17 it is in. There is no way I could go over and get an  
18 assembly from the Duane Arnold plant and bring the BWR  
19 simply back and stick it in my reactor and dump the core  
20 tank at the end because it is too hot.

21 So these are the kinds of questions that you might  
22 want to debate when you take a look at this perspective.

23 I think that -- my own personal opinion now -- I  
24 think that the evolved license is probably a very good  
25 approach, and that the minimal disturbed moving to something

1 higher is probably a very good approach. How difficult that  
2 is going to be is anybody's question. The answer to that is  
3 anybody's perspective.

4 With that, what I am going to do is ask for  
5 reinforcements from all of the people who were at the  
6 session and maybe take a few questions or ask people to  
7 respond to the questions that I posed.

8 DR. CORDING: Thanks very much.

9 Let's, perhaps, go to some of the people who were  
10 at that session and get some of their comments and see what  
11 thoughts they have, in particular, with regard to some of  
12 the items here that Dan is summarizing, and certainly in  
13 regard to what we think are critical issues that need to be  
14 considered in this licensing and site selection phase, and  
15 perhaps some of your preferences in terms of how this might  
16 be approached.

17 Let's have some brief comments, perhaps, and then  
18 come back to a more general discussion with the whole group.

19 Scott, would you care to start?

20 DR. SINNOCK: Thank you, Dr. Cording.

21 I have the opportunity of taking the advocacy  
22 position for the middle thermal option of, essentially, the  
23 57 kilowatt per acre, plus or minus a little bit.

24 Just to summarize, I think the main reason I saw  
25 to stick with the middle or SCP option is we have done

1 performance analyses, and I don't want to tread on Bob  
2 Andrews' talk tomorrow, but from what we have done in the  
3 performance assessment so far, we have seen very little  
4 difference in the performance among any of the thermal  
5 options.

6 Tom Buscheck yesterday raised the issue there were  
7 certain things that were not in the performance assessments  
8 that did that. Well, of course, there are abstractions  
9 involved in the performance assessment, but also, I don't  
10 think that we are so far off that there are major  
11 differences in the performance that we somehow overlooked or  
12 we probably would have acknowledged them.

13 So it looks like there is not a great deal of  
14 difference in the overall system performance for the system  
15 over 10,000 years or over a million years for the various  
16 thermal options.

17 We do have sort of the reference of the SCP.  
18 Secondly, the cost seems to be somewhat similar from what I  
19 can gather, too, among the options, the total system life  
20 cycle cost. So on a standard systems project, the baseline  
21 is what you go with unless there is some obvious reason to  
22 change it in some defensible reason.

23 So far, I don't think there is a consensus on  
24 which would be an improvement over the current reference.  
25

1 So, until such an obvious argument is put forward, I guess  
2 in the advocacy position, I would advocate staying with a  
3 reference.

4 This is a quick summary.

5 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

6 Larry?

7 Larry Ramspott is with the M&O, also.

8 DR. RAMSPOTT: I wasn't advocating anything  
9 yesterday, and the summary of my talk has already been  
10 given.

11 [Laughter.]

12 DR. CORDING: Are you advocating anything today,  
13 Larry?

14 DR. RAMSPOTT: I guess I would only have one  
15 comment. I never got to make it yesterday. I have come  
16 from one meeting to another and I get to make it. I don't  
17 see the large difference between the two end member  
18 concepts, the minimal disturbance and the extended dry, but  
19 yet, a lot of people do.

20 To me, you have to do some of the same things in  
21 order to optimize those concepts, including possibly fuel  
22 aging or some form of fuel management, but the kind of  
23 colder you get the fuel before you get it in, in the one  
24 case, you pack it close together to get an extended dry, and  
25 in the other case, you spread it out.

1 I got the sense this morning in the talk here that  
2 there was a tremendous difference. There was an awful gap  
3 in that somehow we would not be able to make this jump from  
4 the minimal disturbance concept to the extended dry if we  
5 did that.

6 I really don't see that. I think that, basically,  
7 the conditions of the fuel that facilitate one, facilitate  
8 the other, and basically, we could start off with the fuel  
9 spread out and pack it closer together and go from one to  
10 the other.

11 So I think that is the only comment I would have  
12 right now.

13 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

14 Ed Taylor, you have some perspectives on this.

15 DR. TAYLOR: I talked after Scott, and he left me  
16 kind of speechless with the speech he just gave, which said  
17 there isn't any difference between any one of these things,  
18 they all work, and there is no point in talking unless you  
19 got a good reason to find what you are talking about better  
20 than all the others, and I thought about that. It is no  
21 accident that I agree with Mike and Steve and Jean because I  
22 was on the team that put this thing together.

23 There is a reason for preferring -- which is --  
24 may be true -- if any, it is the one that can be proved or  
25 demonstrated the quickest.

1           Now, my talk was, essentially, a literary review  
2 or a review of the scientific literature, and the literature  
3 suggested the ambient repository is okay; that is, if waste  
4 didn't generate any heat, we would have no trouble. You  
5 would just stick it in there and that would be the end of  
6 it.

7           If you read a little further and look between the  
8 lines and do a few calculations, the first effect that gets  
9 you as you start adding heat is what Jean brought up or Mike  
10 brought up or both of them brought up, refluxing.

11           The refluxing, however, is very interesting. It  
12 comes in very slowly as a function of temperature increase,  
13 and until you get the walls up to 50 degrees, it doesn't  
14 grow very fast. So it looks like we are pretty close to  
15 ambient when we keep the walls at a low temperature. So  
16 that thing ought to work.

17           What is more and the thing that aggravates the  
18 whole thing is heterogeneity, but even that when you look  
19 into the thing there isn't going to be a problem with the  
20 refluxing remaining.

21           So I would argue this is the one that we can get  
22 to fastest, if true. Our job is to define what that  
23 temperature is at which trouble starts happening and define  
24 our repository for the technical suitability determination,  
25 to be something with temperatures of the wall below that,



and that was it.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. CORDING: Let's take a couple of questions.

DR. BULLEN: This is Dan Bullin.

In all fairness, I have got to acknowledge David Stahl because David did take a hot advocacy role and took it from a perspective that is very near and dear to my heart. That is from the materials performance perspective.

I would have to, maybe, defer to David to make a few comments here just with regard to why we think hot dry is going to be better.

Dave did a very elegant job of coming up with some correlations of temperature and degradation rates, and in fact, if we can get to hot and stay hot and not rewet, which is one of the conditions that Tom may want to address a little bit later -- Tom did a very nice job of identifying that yesterday -- that may provide superior performance to being cold.

In fact, being cold and wet is a bad scenario for almost any material that we look at, and so maybe I could ask Dave to stand up and just summarize in about a minute or two.

DR. CORDING: There is a mike right there, Dave, or you can come up to the table, whichever.

DR. STAHL: I have a conclusion slide here, if I may.

DR. CORDING: Certainly.

[Slide.]

DR. STAHL: My emphasis was on looking at the subsystem requirements, particularly substantially complete containment and meeting control release.

As indicated here, we did a set of simple kinetic equations to determine the depth of penetration, and I started firstly with the corrosion-allowance barrier because I had some data there. I was able to extrapolate that to many thousands of years using existing short-term data and elevated temperature data.

The interesting thing is if you have an oxide film which is protective, as you have a time exponent of  $T$  to the one-half, parabolic-type relationship, any thermal load will work. So that, you get depth of penetrations which are very much less than the proposed thickness of the corrosion-allowance barrier which is 100 millimeters of carbon steel.

However, as I indicate here, if the time exponent is higher, if you have microbiological corrosion, pitting, or, perhaps, pH due either to microbes or radiolytic problems, then the depth of penetration will exceed the container thickness, certainly for the low and the intermediate thermal loads.

However, that is not the case for the high thermal

1 load, where there is only the outer edge within an equally  
2 loaded repository, and certainly, that would disappear for a  
3 repository with a higher edge thermal load.

4 Now, what this indicates is that if, indeed, we  
5 have a non-ideal world where we have some other events and  
6 mechanisms operational, then we have to evaluate the use of  
7 a third barrier which we talked about early on, and we are  
8 just getting started with our corrosion test program at  
9 Lawrence Livermore Lab. We would expect to have the results  
10 in time for license application, but to have something in  
11 time for the 1998 site suitability would be in doubt at this  
12 time given the current budget constraints.

13 I think that is all I wanted to say. I would  
14 certainly be happy to answer any questions.

15 DR. CORDING: Yes. Don?

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Dave, don't take down your  
17 overhead.

18 DR. STAHL: Oh, okay. Sorry.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Maybe I could clarify some of the  
20 points on there.

21 DR. STAHL: Sure.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: You are talking about corrosion  
23 either in steam or liquid water?

24 DR. STAHL: Yes.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: It wouldn't matter which?

DR. STAHL: Right.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: You are saying an oxide film will  
2 limit the corrosion substantially?

3 DR. STAHL: Yes.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: What is the likelihood of having an  
5 oxide film like that on the materials we are considering.

6 DR. STAHL: Well, for carbon steel, you do have  
7 oxide films built up in aqueous environments or atmospheric  
8 environments where you have water film on the surface. It  
9 is pretty well demonstrated in the field, in a laboratory  
10 testing, where you do get this kind of exponential or  
11 parabolic, I should say, behavior.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: What about the pitting, the  
13 possibility of pitting?

14 DR. STAHL: Pitting is very likely in some of  
15 these where you would only have what we call a pitting  
16 factor, and for carbon steel, pitting factors are generally  
17 in the range of three to four. That is not a major problem.

18 However, as I indicated, microbiological corrosion  
19 or radiolytic problems could give you factors of 10 to 100  
20 in which case that system would not work and you would have  
21 to look at other materials.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: Will you be addressing those  
23 concerns in your tests?

24 DR. STAHL: Yes, we will.  
25

1 DR. LANGMUIR: On what kind of a time scale?

2 DR. STAHL: Well, we have what we call our  
3 five-year omnibus test, and Dan McCrite can give you a lot  
4 more information about that. We are looking at a broad  
5 range of materials, environments, conditions, replications.

6 Basically, we had four major environments, J-13  
7 water, a concentrated J-13, a concentrated J-13 with a very  
8 low pH in the range of 2, and a concentrated J-13 in the  
9 high pH in the range of 12 to 13, and those kind of mock-up  
10 end points that we would find in various aggressive  
11 environments, given either microbial attack in the case of  
12 the low pH or the impact of manmade material such as  
13 concretes in the case of the high photograph, and we will  
14 also be doing some potential dynamic polarization studies to  
15 interpolate between the end points and the normal J-13  
16 environment.

17 So we will have a feel for the conditions that  
18 would lead to degradation over a broad range of conditions.

19 DR. CORDING: You are assuming on that, that after  
20 the high thermal loads are dissipating that there is a cool  
21 dry period? Is that part of the assumption as well?

22 DR. STAHL: The cool dry period depends on the  
23 thermal load.

24 If you have a high thermal load, then you do have  
25 a dry period when the temperature drops. So you don't have

a lot of aqueous corrosion going on.

1  
2 However, when you have an intermediate or a low  
3 thermal load, you have cool and damp conditions, and that is  
4 the perfect time for getting microbial corrosion.

5 DR. CORDING: Good. Any other questions with  
6 regard to this or comments in regard to this, this item  
7 right here?

8 Tod Rasmussen.

9 DR. RASMUSSEN: I just had a question about the  
10 oxygen levels. Is this atmospheric oxygen? If you had high  
11 thermal loading, you could drive off all the oxygen in the  
12 system.

13 DR. STAHL: Well, if you drive the oxygen that  
14 helps you, certainly, we have assumed for this that it is  
15 atmospheric, basically, anoxic.

16 DR. RASMUSSEN: Anoxic conditions would be more  
17 favorable?

18 DR. STAHL: Absolutely.

19 DR. CORDING: There is no way you are going to  
20 maintain anoxic conditions in Yucca Mountain for any length  
21 of time. The system breathes too well.

22 DR. STAHL: That is the assumption we made.

23 DR. CORDING: I think one of the questions that  
24 has been coming up here is in regard to the rewetting and  
25 the potential for local spots where we aren't maintaining

1 the dry conditions, and I know there are several different  
2 views on that at this time and some concern that we still  
3 don't know all the answers to that, and perhaps we could  
4 have a little bit of comment in regard to that.

5 Tom has made some comment before. Maybe you could  
6 comment again.

7 Karsten Preuss, do you have some comments in that  
8 area that you think would be helpful here?

9 DR. PREUSS: I think that what we know about  
10 thermal effects is largely based on computer modeling, and  
11 it is largely based on volume averages.

12 I am not disputing the results from that type of  
13 modeling, but what I think we have to be humble about is  
14 that we don't know the relevance of these results for the  
15 behavior of the mountain.

16 I would suggest that high thermal load does not  
17 necessarily imply dry. There could be numerous, possibly  
18 episodic context of water with the waste packages at  
19 temperatures way about 100 degrees celsius.

20 As a matter of fact, with high thermal load, you  
21 mobilize an awful lot of condensate of the order of 1,000  
22 cubic meters of water per waste package, which you don't  
23 have to imagine things too much to anticipate that some of  
24 those condensate could perch, and then as thermal stress is  
25 evolved -- every once in a while, one of these bath tubs, or

1 however you want to picture this perch water, could  
2 discharge.

3 Furthermore, I really shouldn't say water. We  
4 could be talking highly concentrated brines. In an extended  
5 period of heat piping where water is always vaporizing as it  
6 approaches the heat source and the vapor is driven away,  
7 even if you start with just ppm salinity initially, it will  
8 not take very long and you will reach complete saturation  
9 with dissolved solids for whatever you have there.

10 So that could, I think, have possibly very severe  
11 impacts on corrosion, not just the moisture, but the fact  
12 that it comes with high salinity.

13 I think we have to expect that a lot of focussed,  
14 fast flow of water -- in my role, I would expect it is more  
15 the rule rather than the exception at Yucca Mountain, and I  
16 am basing that on the Ranier Mesa experience, which  
17 admittedly has higher permeability and is a more humid  
18 system, but has a lot of analogous properties, but this is  
19 something that we will know a lot more about as we get  
20 underground and construct the ESF.

21 I can see that there is some romance in this  
22 minimal disturbance scenario because you could hope that  
23 walking through the ESF and then with other means that you  
24 could pick up where those seeps and weeps are, and then you  
25 want to avoid those and put your waste packages away from



1 them.

2 Now, with high thermal loads, you might dry some  
3 of these up, and that certainly would be beneficial. Some  
4 of them, you may dry up in part which actually could make  
5 things worse because the effect of flowing velocity would  
6 diminish and the the speed at which you transfer water  
7 particles would increase, and that certainly isn't  
8 desirable.

9 Plus, you could generate a whole lot of new fast  
10 paths because of the response of the fracture system to  
11 thermal stress as well as because of you putting a lot of  
12 additional condensate into the mountain.

13 My suggestion, generally, is that we should be  
14 very humble about not reading too much into what we know at  
15 this point, which is largely theoretically based and  
16 modeling based, and that we have to, I think, focus very  
17 much on developing experiments from lab scale to field and  
18 deciding then on the basis of the experimental evidence.

19 DR. CORDING: There are some interesting points  
20 here.

21 DR. STAHL: I just want to respond briefly to  
22 that, Karsten.

23 When I was at Batelle -- and previously, also, Dan  
24 McCrite did some experiments on dripping of various  
25 concentrated J-13-type solutions onto stainless steels --

1 and we saw no real problems in regard to enhanced corrosion  
2 at the surface.

3 I also want to point out that as part of our  
4 experimental program, we will be doing some additional  
5 drip-type tests to determine whether we are getting any  
6 boiling point elevation problems in the surface films that  
7 might build up on the surface of a container that would see  
8 dripping water.

9 So, hopefully, we will cover that issue. That was  
10 not covered in the studies that I did here.

11 Certainly, you could get boiling point elevations  
12 to as much as 130 degrees Centigrade.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Could I carry that question a  
14 little further?

15 DR. CORDING: Please.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: I am concerned, Dave, that you  
17 could have certain saturated brines. Is that part of your  
18 concern and part of your experimental test effort?

19 DR. STAHL: Yes. Yes, that will be covered.

20 DR. CORDING: Karsten, in terms of the humble  
21 approach, if one is trying to come up with an approach for  
22 licensing and site suitability, do you see a minimal  
23 disturbance as the preferred way to go at this point?

24 DR. PREUSS: I would advocate to really focus on  
25 experiments, to learn quickly as much as we can, and not all

experiments have to be large scale and take a long time.

1  
2           Some basic issues can be addressed on the scale of  
3 a few feet in the laboratory, and I think that should be  
4 done with priority.

5           I am reluctant to advocate any particular thermal  
6 loading. I am more on the science basis side, the way I see  
7 myself, as opposed to the engineering side, and I see my  
8 role more in giving the engineers a hard time with reminding  
9 them of things that, perhaps, aren't as well understood yet  
10 rather than --

11           DR. CORDING: Say what the program should be. All  
12 right. I appreciate that.

13           Tom Buscheck?

14           DR. BUSCHECK: May I use the projector or not?

15           [Laughter.]

16           DR. CORDING: How big is your notebook, Tom?

17           [Laughter.]

18           DR. CORDING: Has Tom had a chance this meeting to  
19 put anything up? If not, then you certainly should get that  
20 chance.

21           DR. BUSCHECK: I will say one thing. It is  
22 tougher to listen to myself than to give it.

23           [Laughter.]

24           DR. CORDING: Please, everyone, when you do  
25 comment, make sure you are speaking about the way I am, this

is about what you have to do to be heard with the mike.

1 DR. BUSCHECK: I would like to endorse what  
2 Karsten says about waiting for experiments.

3 DR. CORDING: After each slide, Tom, if we could  
4 have a discussion or comment.

5 [Slide.]

6 DR. BUSCHECK: Just going back philosophically,  
7 what we have found attractive about the extended dry is  
8 nominally what it can do to performance, to the waste  
9 package performance Dave Stahl has been analyzing, but what  
10 I like about it is that it is testable.

11 Dale showed an example for buoyant convection,  
12 whether it be in heater tests or be at the scale of the  
13 repository, the problems we manifested when you drive things  
14 above the boiling point, and the same thing that applies to  
15 buoyant convection applies also to focussed vapor condensate  
16 flow.

17 Also, there are a number of issues, I think, which  
18 are readily diagnostic in terms of the performance of a high  
19 AML.

20 I have been wanting to try to be positive and  
21 optimistic about conditions at Yucca Mountain. So I will  
22 talk in the positive.

23 What we can state, in general, is that the  
24 conditions that would benefit a minimally disturbed  
25

1 repository, and people wonder if I am saying "mentally  
2 disturbed," but I am not.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. BUSCHECK: Actually, I have a comment about  
5 that. I will tell you what MD really stands for.

6 I have been doing a lot of analysis, and I believe  
7 also others have. When you look at the drift scale, it is  
8 mighty difficult not to dry out the rock around the waste  
9 package with an MPC.

10 In fact, you can get upwards to 10,000 years of  
11 sub-ambient saturation even at 24 MTUs . I prefer to call  
12 this the mini-dry repository. I think it is going to be  
13 really difficult. We will have a hard time demonstrating  
14 that we can't dry out, maybe, a substantial amount of rock,  
15 even if we don't try.

16 Anyway, what conditions benefit these two  
17 concepts? Well, hopefully, the infiltration flux is  
18 sufficiently low. I think we are hard pressed to say  
19 whether a high flux negates the benefits of a high thermal  
20 load any more than it makes a low thermal load difficult to  
21 demonstrate.

22 I think the absence of substantial mountain-scale  
23 buoyant gas convection is important to demonstrate for both  
24 concepts.

25 I think the absence of substantial focussed

1 condensate drainage and infiltration drainage is important  
2 to demonstrate, and we have been doing a lot of bounding  
3 calculations, and we have had to go to some really absurd,  
4 extreme scenarios to focus condensate where we got the  
5 ground surface temperature up to 83 degrees C. We literally  
6 developed a magmatic situation.

7 We have worked very hard at trying to develop  
8 conditions that defeat an above-boiling system and also  
9 apply that all the way across the board, and you can't focus  
10 vapor flow even if you are below the boiling point and cause  
11 condensate to be focussed.

12 However, there is at least one effect, but I think  
13 there is actually two effects that may be deleterious to a  
14 minimally disturbed repository while either benefitting or  
15 having no impact on an extended dry repository, one in which  
16 Karsten Preuss is probably most familiar with because they  
17 have been doing the most work on the possibility of enhanced  
18 vapor diffusion.

19 The NRC in talking to me last week said that there  
20 is almost a factor of 1,000 in terms of the effective water,  
21 vapor, air, gas phased diffusion coefficient currently being  
22 applied, and I think Karsten would agree that is a big  
23 unknown right now.

24 If we have substantially enhanced vapor diffusion,  
25 if, indeed, we want to have a minimally disturbed

1 repository, you have the potential for developing reflux  
2 even though you are well below the boiling point, and I  
3 think that is something that we really need to address in  
4 heater tests.

5 I think the large block test is a very good  
6 opportunity to do that.

7 DR. TAYLOR: Isn't the vapor diffusion coefficient  
8 working right now in Yucca Mountain?

9 DR. BUSCHECK: It is. Karsten has pointed that  
10 out. The fact is that we have ongoing vapor diffusing down  
11 to thermal gradient with a geothermal flux from the water  
12 table to the ground surface.

13 DR. TAYLOR: What do you think when you look at  
14 the saturation profiles?

15 DR. BUSCHECK: Actually, if you are wetter than  
16 gravity capillary equilibrium, there is one explanation, and  
17 Karsten's -- I believe you have shown that in your report  
18 that if you have enhanced diffusion, you actually have to be  
19 draining water through the matrix and you elevate the  
20 saturation because of the low hydraulic conductivity in the  
21 matrix.

22 So the fact is that the current saturation  
23 distribution has to be understood in light of thermal  
24 effects.

25 I think to understand the initial saturation

1 distribution and to adequately or appropriately understand  
2 what the effect of infiltration flux is, you have to  
3 consider the impact of heat under ambient conditions because  
4 heat is driving water vapor out of the mountain.

5 My feeling is that thermal issues apply whether  
6 you even put heat-producing waste in the mountain.

7 DR. PREUSS: Could I make a brief point?

8 DR. BUSCHECK: Sure. Go ahead.

9 DR. CORDING: Yes, Karsten.

10 DR. PREUSS: We are always concerned about the  
11 length of time that it takes to hit a significant volume of  
12 rock and examine some of these effects.

13 As to the possibility of buoyant gas-phase  
14 convection, there is a test that can be done that doesn't  
15 involve thermal effects. Rather than take the time to heat  
16 up a significant volume and then get the buoyancy from the  
17 warmer, less dense gas, you could simply place a plume of a  
18 different kind of gas that is less dense, like helium, say.

19 I haven't thought about it too much, but some gas  
20 like that, but the source of buoyancy wouldn't be thermal,  
21 but would be the intrinsic lower density of the gas.

22 You could simply inject that kind of a plume into  
23 a fracture system, and you don't have to wait years until  
24 your thermal front does this for you. You could inject it  
25 in a very short period of time and then watch it rise and



1 get an assessment of effective vertical gas permeability  
2 that way.

3 DR. FARRELL: J.J. Farrell.

4 That is all well and good, but what happens when  
5 you put basically 200 to 1,000 psi confining stresses on  
6 that fracture network due to the heat you put in? How do  
7 you know that the temperature that you put into the mountain  
8 doesn't change your fracture pattern?

9 DR. BUSCHECK: There are a couple of issues that  
10 may impact whether or not these phenomena are important. I  
11 think that is a novel scheme. In fact, if we have a  
12 parallel of ways of assessing phenomena, I think it adds to  
13 the robustness of our understanding about the system.

14 [Slide.]

15 DR. BUSCHECK: One of my primary ways of looking  
16 at the heater test, in addition to understand coupled  
17 processes, I want to emphasize that these also apply to all  
18 thermal loads.

19 At the first level, these hypothesis could be used  
20 to understand how significant -- whether it is even  
21 impossible to avoid significant heat mobilization under  
22 whatever thermal scenario we are looking at, and if we are  
23 looking at MPCs, you have to consider real heating  
24 conditions. We have to actually heat an underground  
25 experiment with something that is comparable, perhaps, to an

MPC to look at the local effects.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Russ, were you going to say something?

[No response.]

DR. BUSCHECK: No.

Anyway, then these --

[Laughter.]

DR. BUSCHECK: You were jumping up.

This is the third one, isn't it?

[Laughter.]

DR. CORDING: Russ promised that anything you didn't cover now that he would be glad to sit with you and go through it.

[Laughter.]

DR. CORDING: And I am interested, too, but let's go ahead.

DR. BUSCHECK: The point I want to make is we put an L here, but, really, these are fundamental hypotheses. These hypotheses also apply for AMLs that do significantly mobilize fluid flow, and they address how that fluid flow mobilization takes place, and we think that is quite important.

A comment about the moisture build-up to the condensation, I was looking at Claudia and she got sick and tired of my 84 Darcy case. That showed pretty pronounced convection.

1           The fracture for 85 darcy -- the cubic may be  
2 wrong, but it is  $10^{-3}$ . At  $10^{-3}$  with the waste package spacing  
3 for a high ML, that would be 12 cubic meters of fracture in  
4 which to store the water. So Dale was asking the question  
5 where does the water go. There is not a lot of place -- if  
6 the water is in the matrix, I have a hard time visualizing  
7 how it is going to come pouring out unless the matrix  
8 properties have changed substantially. I don't want to rule  
9 that out, but there is not a lot -- it is not like we have a  
10 large tank up there with a lot of volume to it.

11           84 darcy could be quite high. We may have a lot  
12 less than 12 cubic meters per waste package of fracture up  
13 there.

14           Thank you.

15           DR. CORDING: Thanks very much, Tom, and you bring  
16 up some good points for discussion as well.

17           Some of this, I think, we will get into the  
18 discussion tomorrow, but how are we going to be able to  
19 resolve some of these issues or to be able to understand the  
20 -- I guess a better way of saying it -- how are we going to  
21 be able to understand this phenomena in the testing program?

22           Kartsen brought up one point. Are we going to be  
23 able to see these features with the in situ thermal testing  
24 that is being planned?

25           Dale, you have been commenting on some of that,

1 but are we going to be able to really understand some of  
2 these effects in the testing program?

3 MR. WILDER: I think that the point has been well  
4 brought up that we cannot in any single scale of tests be  
5 able to address all the issues. I think that is no question  
6 about that.

7 Secondly, I think that any heater test that we do  
8 is, by definition, going to be some sort of an accelerated  
9 and, therefore, not representative of all the features.

10 I do think, however, that some of the things that  
11 we can address will get to issues like Kartsen has raised,  
12 whether or not we have the ability to build up condensate,  
13 whether if we do build up condensate, is it going to be in  
14 the fractures or is it going to be tied up in the matrix, as  
15 Tom mentioned.

16 Those sorts of things, I think we can address in  
17 heater tests, and so I guess the best we can do is try to  
18 address the issues and build our confidence with a number of  
19 different type tests aimed at the fundamental concerns.

20 DR. CORDING: I think a general question for any  
21 of us or all of us to consider is, is it necessary to do the  
22 thermal testing that is being proposed prior to licensing.

23 First of all, the proposal for the testing that is  
24 being laid out is, is that necessary that we really do some  
25 of these tests and start to see these phenomena in actual

tests prior to licensing.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I guess the second question would be is it enough.  
Do we have to do it? Is what Dale has been outlining  
enough?

We may see, again, more of that tomorrow in more  
detail on what those are, but any comments on that?

DR. TAYLOR: As the advocate of the minimum  
disturbance, I learned something. That helium is a good  
idea.

The remark about closing fractures with high heat  
doesn't pertain to the minimum disturbance.

DR. BUSCHECK: It might.

DR. TAYLOR: Yes, it might. Anything might.

DR. BUSCHECK: I am answering for J.J.

J.J. Farrell, we have had many discussions about  
this, and in light of what they found at Climax, it appeared  
that most of the closing of fractures occurred in the first  
33-degree rise in temperature.

DR. TAYLOR: We are not going to raise the  
temperature. We are just going to stick helium down there.

DR. BUSCHECK: No. I am talking about the  
minimally disturbed repository is going to raise  
temperatures.

J.J.'s observation was similar to what we saw at  
Climax. Most of the closing of fractures occur the first

1 30-degree rise in temperature, and after that, they didn't  
2 see more subsequent change.

3 I think it is not appropriate to assume that if we  
4 just have 30-, 40-, 50-degree rise in temperature that you  
5 won't be closing fractures.

6 DR. TAYLOR: That is good because it cuts down.

7 DR. BUSCHECK: It does for a time.

8 DR. TAYLOR: If we test and establish with no  
9 temperature rise, that buoyant flow is either significant or  
10 not significant, we are not too concerned.

11 DR. BUSCHECK: No, I think that my feeling is that  
12 both approaches would be useful.

13 You haven't seen it in the official presentations.

14 I have been a very strong advocate of running parallel  
15 sub-boiling tests and then starting the large block under  
16 sub-welling conditions because I think understanding the  
17 phenomology both below and above boiling adds to our  
18 robustness for any concept.

19 DR. TAYLOR: What we are addressing here, is it  
20 reasonable to think that we can complete enough tests to do  
21 licensing in 2001 or to do a suitability determination in  
22 1998.

23 DR. CORDING: Dale?

24 MR. WILDER: I wonder if I could just make a  
25 couple of comments.

1           One is there seems to be an implied feeling that  
2 if you go to an extended dry or -- I hate to say higher  
3 temperature because it depends on how heat is loaded, but at  
4 least if you go to an extended dry approach, the testing  
5 involved is going to be of longer duration.

6           I think there is processes that take place at the  
7 minimally disturbed zone which are somewhat like corrosion  
8 processes which develop so slowly that if you test them at  
9 all, you are probably going to have tests of equal length or  
10 maybe even longer than the higher thermal loading.

11           The second point I was going to make -- and I  
12 think that Dave Stahl made it quite well -- is that I heard  
13 the comment about all of the cases are essentially the same  
14 in terms of their total system performance and cost and,  
15 therefore, why not go with minimally disturbed.

16           I guess my question would be if they really are  
17 basically the same in performance and in cost, why not,  
18 then, go to the higher loading which seems to favor the MPC  
19 for the use of a large MPC and also the waste package  
20 performance in terms of the materials.

21           DR. CORDING: Steve Saterlie of the M&O.

22           DR. SATERLIE: Let me comment on that and also  
23 give a little synopsis of the understanding I had of  
24 yesterday's meeting.

25           First of all, the synopsis, I think we had a very

1 heated, lively discussion, shall I say, of some of the pros  
2 and cons and how real were those pros and cons and how  
3 demonstratible were they.

4 I think we all came to the conclusion that at  
5 least some subset of testing was needed either for hot or  
6 low to be able to go forward with a license application.

7 The issues that Karsten and Dale have brought up  
8 are very good issues. They are issues that we continue to  
9 struggle with, but the thing that is difficult -- and that  
10 is why the program is moving the way it is, I believe, with  
11 a low thermal loading, I believe, at the start -- at least  
12 that is the intent of this point in time -- is that we don't  
13 believe that we can necessarily demonstrate to reasonable  
14 assurance, the perturbations on a large mountain scale that  
15 would very likely be needed for the high thermal loads.

16 You saw a lot of the charts that Dale showed, and  
17 you saw those perturbations out all the way down to the  
18 water table and further.

19 There certainly may be some perturbations with low  
20 thermal load, but they are significantly lower temperatures,  
21 and we have to understand the effects of those, yes.

22 Anyway, that is the difficulty, and that is why, I  
23 think, the program has chosen the path that it has at this  
24 point in time, but we need some test data.

25 DR. DOMENICO: Ed, can I say something on that?



DR. CORDING: Yes, please, Pat.

DR. DOMENICO: Pat Domenico.

I guess we are going to the minimal disturbances which is advised here because it is probably easier to license, but Kartsen made a good point and another point was made over here that suppose in Tom's calculations it indicates that you mobilize one-and-a-half times as much water as you have space for because you already are at a high saturation. Would that bother anybody.

Or, if you design for an extended dry and it is not a spaceship -- if you design for an extended dry and you don't get it, could anybody see any negatives effects to that? I mean, some very serious effects. If you design for it, don't get it because of heterogeneities.

I still haven't heard too many people who are involved in geothermal resources who have come forward and tell us what the overall geologic effects would be of boiling the mountain for 10,000 years. I mean, I would like to hear what it does to the geology, and I think we have spent a lot of money on this, so-called natural analogs, and this is a perfect natural analog, and someone should say something about what their feeling is on the overall transformations that take place over long periods of heating which you are never going to capture in a model and which you are never going to capture in a laboratory.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Is Dave Bish here? I think he  
2 could answer that. Dave is the perfect person to answer  
3 that question, Pat, I think.

4 DR. DOMENICO: That is only part of a question.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: The part that has to do with 1,000  
6 years of boiling would be something that I think -- Dave is  
7 supposed to be here tomorrow, I believe, at which time we  
8 may get an answer, if he is not here now.

9 DR. RAMSPOTT: I don't think you boil the mountain  
10 for 1,000 or 10,000 years. What you do is get the rock  
11 above the boiling temperature, but if you have the absence  
12 of water, it doesn't matter what the temperature is.

13 So I think in geothermal fields, you have a very  
14 large amount of water and a continuous heat source. In this  
15 we believe we can remove the water.

16 DR. DOMENICO: I said if you design for a dry and  
17 you don't get it, this is not a spaceship.

18 Karsten made that very clear. You have  
19 heterogeneities here. You may have heat pipes you may  
20 design for dry on paper, but you may not necessarily get it.

21 DR. RAMSPOTT: You may not. I agree, but I think  
22 that Tom has shown a lot of calculations and not pointed out  
23 the fact that the surface boundary conditions there were,  
24 essentially, 100 percent relative humidity, and that is not  
25 realistic in the desert where you have got about 30 percent

relative humidity.

1                   If you run those calculations, which he's begun to  
2 do, you pretty well dry out the mountain, and so you don't  
3 have this big, overhanging amount of water up there.

4                   It is a pretty open mountain, and I think the  
5 water will probably go out the top.

6                   DR. LANGMUIR: This difference from a natural  
7 analog, the usual natural analog in the sense that most of  
8 them are open systems and the fluids entering them are being  
9 continually refreshed and renewed. Whereas, you have got an  
10 chemical system here, by and large, and you are simply  
11 moving things around within it. There is quite a difference  
12 there in timbres of the effects.

13                   DR. DOMENICO: Let me ask a question.

14                   DR. LANGMUIR: Yes.

15                   DR. DOMENICO: You certainly have made  
16 calculations on the volume of water. You have mobilized  
17 under the dry-dry. How does it compare with the volume of  
18 floor space you may have above the repository level. Is it  
19 larger, smaller?

20                   DR. BUSCHECK: It can't be larger because, as I  
21 pointed out, and as Larry was mentioning a moment ago, we  
22 virtually prevent the water from leaving the top of the  
23 model. Our model has to obey a mass balance.

24                   If it doesn't drain below the repository, it  
25

1 will be above. Of course, we don't make the water magically  
2 go away.

3 This doesn't address a minimally disturbed zone,  
4 however, if you are above about 50 MTU per acre, the maximum  
5 duration of refluxing conditions is about the same. The  
6 difference is, as Dale showed, where does that refluxing  
7 zone sit for the longest period of time.

8 If you were to choose something on the order of 15  
9 MTU per acre, that refluxing zone would virtually be in the  
10 repository.

11 It would also be in your basal vitrophyre, your  
12 volcanic glass, which I think we have some concerns about  
13 today because, apparently, you perched water within the  
14 basal vitrophyre, and that raises the question.

15 I have heard many presentations by Shawn Levi, and  
16 she had told me that something in excess of 40 degrees C in  
17 the basal vitrophyre may start causing significant  
18 geochemical changes.

19 So a question about that unit is, is it more  
20 advisable just to raise its temperature to 60 or 70 or  
21 wherever degrees, C, or have warm condensate passing through  
22 it, or would a dry-out zone passing through that unit have  
23 worse or less consequences.

24 I think the altered zone problem is a big problem,  
25 but I think we have to differentiate between just the total

1 amount of water mobilizing and also where those aqueous  
2 processes are likely to take place and how do they impact  
3 performance.

4 If they are talking place in your EBS, for  
5 example, you have sub-boiling reflexing or near-boiling  
6 reflexing in your EBS, and you are using a backfill as your  
7 primary barrier. You have to address the potential  
8 alteration of that as well.

9 So I think that all of these loadings still need  
10 to look at these coupled issues, and I don't think you can  
11 immediately make a decision that one necessarily can be  
12 inferred to be worse than the other.

13 DR. CORDING: We had a couple.

14 Scott Sinnock first.

15 DR. SINNOCK: If I could just take a minute, there  
16 are a lot of questions, and I think they are fascinating  
17 questions, but we need some measure. Which thermal load do  
18 we want? Is it important? I think we need some standard  
19 against which to measure these questions we are raising  
20 technically.

21 I just want to throw up a picture here you have  
22 all seen. Again, I hope I don't offend Bob Andrews or the  
23 Sandia folks. This is their performance assessment. Many  
24 of you have seen a complementary cumulative distribution. I  
25 am not sure that is the measure, but I think we need some

1 sort of standard or reference by which to judge this.

2 This is a sensitivity study, and I don't want to  
3 get into all the details, but what it does is it compares  
4 various thermal options in terms of something we are  
5 interested in; in this case, total system releases.

6 Dave has, of course, mentioned -- Dave Stahl -- he  
7 is interested in the sub-system performance objective, the  
8 package.

9 But I think rather than debating to ad infinitum  
10 the technical details of what might happen technically, we  
11 always have to fall back against some standard of how  
12 influential is that in the real questions we are interested  
13 in.

14 This is a representation of protecting people from  
15 the waste. That is what we are all about is protecting  
16 people from the hazards posed by this waste, and all of  
17 these technical questions have to be somehow judged in the  
18 context of some measure such as this. I don't want to go  
19 into the details of this, but I just want to caution us all  
20 that I think we have to always bring these questions back to  
21 a measure of what it is we are trying to achieve with this  
22 system.

23 As far as I know it, there are the performance  
24 objectives that are laid on us by the NRC and that we have  
25

1 basically incorporated into 10 CFR 960 is DOE's rule.

2 Just as a caution, I think we need to discuss  
3 these issues of the importance. Do we need the data? We  
4 need the data if it significantly influences a measure of  
5 what we are interested in.

6 So I think we need that analysis of how it affects  
7 those measures we are really interested in.

8 DR. CORDING: Any comment on that?

9 I think one of the points that we need to,  
10 perhaps, pursue a little bit here is with regard to -- I  
11 mean, I think our collection of information and the  
12 valuation on this -- of conditions in the exploratory  
13 facilities.

14 The primary purpose of it is not to feed data into  
15 models. It is to better understand the mechanisms that we  
16 are dealing with. So I think that is one of the issues here  
17 on our overall performance assessment models. We are not  
18 including some of the effects that are being described in  
19 our discussion here.

20 Perhaps some comment on that and what do we need  
21 to do to be able to use this sort of performance assessment  
22 model.

23 Todd Rasmussen?

24 DR. RASMUSSEN: I would like to just comment first  
25 and lead into a general discussion.

1 I think that we had done some work at the  
2 University of Arizona that was field-related to examine what  
3 are the different pathways that could lead up to a diagram  
4 such as that, and we quickly came to the conclusion that in  
5 a heterogenous system, there are great uncertainties about  
6 each one of those predicted, cumulative exposures.

7 So, when you are trying to make a decision, that  
8 uncertainty is collapsed to just a very thin line, but yet,  
9 there is a confidence interval about each of those lines  
10 that you have to judge the uncertainties that surround that  
11 line.

12 In order to assess those uncertainties, there was  
13 an INTRAVAL program that I haven't heard discussed here. It  
14 is an international validation of geosphere transport codes.

15 As part of that, we developed a series of field and  
16 laboratory experiments that looked at various components of  
17 uncertainty and how to quantify those uncertainties.

18 One of my concerns here is that everybody seems to  
19 dog the question of uncertainty. How much uncertainty is  
20 there in each of these processes, nobody will answer that.

21 What we would like to do is to develop a range of  
22 observations and models that help to quantify what those  
23 uncertainties are. Those are field datasets, laboratory  
24 datasets.

25 We also would like to identify failure scenarios.



1 We developed a series of field tests, and in each test, we  
2 found something new and interesting. The sensors would fail  
3 due to some unusual circumstance. It was something  
4 unexpected, unanticipated that caused the system to fail. A  
5 model cannot tell you what you don't expect.

6 What we would like to do is to develop the  
7 criteria, as Scott mentioned, for evaluating which of these  
8 alternatives is better.

9 I would argue that a discrete system as something  
10 that is homogeneous is better than a discrete system if you  
11 have strong heterogeneities, fractures. The heterogeneities  
12 are what make our system difficult to quantify and  
13 understand. A homogeneous system is easier to  
14 understand.

15 So one of your criteria for selection, I would  
16 argue is what are the degrees of heterogeneity in your  
17 system.

18 We know that thermal transport processes are much  
19 more homogeneous. You don't get a hundred orders of  
20 magnitude or a variation of a hundred in thermal properties.

21 Hydraulic properties are more heterogenous. Air  
22 transport properties are more homogeneous. If a thermal  
23 loading increases the gas-phased competition that leads to a  
24 greater heterogeneity in material properties, I would argue  
25 that that would be a much safer alternative.

1           So I think the quantification of uncertainties  
2 will lead you to the correct answer, and I don't see that  
3 formally represented here.

4           DR. CORDING: Thank you.

5           I also need to come back to Don Gibson here. Don,  
6 did you want to come in at this point?

7           DR. GIBSON: I will wait.

8           DR. CORDING: You will wait until we get through  
9 with this. Okay.

10          Tom?

11          DR. BUSCHECK: I agree with the problem with  
12 heterogeneity.

13          We, this past summer, took all the data available  
14 for the welded tuffs which was in the LBL report. I believe  
15 there are five units that were extracted from Flint City.

16          Do you remember those five sets? We compared that  
17 to our reference set, and we looked at the relative humidity  
18 throughout the repository for each of those sets and found  
19 that during the boiling period, there was very little  
20 variability in the humidity.

21          However, after the boiling period, the time that  
22 it took to rewet that to a given humidity, say 90 percent,  
23 varies immensely. The rewetting varied from something like  
24 20,000 years to 300,000 years, which would infer that, yes,  
25 the -- especially after the boiling period or after the

1 boiling period is going to take place if we have a range of  
2 units vertically that have that range of properties. We  
3 would observe a lot of variability.

4 Part of the problem, though -- not the problem,  
5 but a challenge is that heterogeneity, vertical or not, in  
6 the case of matrix properties. So it is not only whether  
7 you have heterogeneity present, but how that heterogeneity  
8 is structured, and I think we can learn a lot by  
9 deterministically looking at these variable systems. We  
10 won't get absolute answers, but I think we will get answers  
11 about sensitivities, and we have been partaking in that.

12 Getting back to my first point, during the boiling  
13 period, we found when there was thermal dynamic control,  
14 there was much less variability in terms of the humidity at  
15 the waste project, in spite of the fact that after the  
16 boiling, we saw great divergence in every wedding behavior.

17 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

18 Buz?

19 DR. GIBSON: Buz Gibson, M&O.

20 I wanted to go back a little bit to some of the  
21 things that Steve Saterlie was talking about. If you  
22 believe that we don't have the sufficient data at this point  
23 in time or a sufficient understanding at this point in time  
24 to point to the answer in terms of thermal load, the  
25 discussion around which is best is kind of a discussion that

has no end point at this point in time.

1  
2           What was articulated this morning was an overall  
3 thermal strategy that we are currently developing, and you  
4 will hear it articulated again tomorrow that takes into  
5 account some of the overall programmatic and mission needs  
6 of the program as we are there at the onset. We are  
7 diverging a little bit away from that, and I just wanted to  
8 bring that back into focus.

9           The mission of the program, the mission of the  
10 repository in general is to take all of that spent fuel,  
11 commercial spent fuel that is out there, and other waste,  
12 and put it in a geologic repository.

13           If you go to the projected end of life with all  
14 the reactors, that is about 87,000 metric tons. So that is  
15 one mission driver.

16           Another basic programmatic driver -- and that is  
17 to try and do that in a reasonable cost -- all of that has  
18 to be consistent with risk and the performance of the  
19 mountain, but if you take that and look logically at where  
20 this drives you -- if you could choose any thermal load you  
21 wanted.

22           It drives you to a couple of things. One, you  
23 want the highest probability that you are going to be able  
24 to operate a repository independent of the amount of spent  
25 fuel you can put in there, and second, ideally, you would

1 like to get it all into a repository which drives you to the  
2 highest thermal load being more advantageous.

3 Cost also drives you to the highest thermal  
4 loading. It was mentioned earlier that cost is not much of a  
5 driver, but I guarantee you, as you go to lower thermal  
6 loads, the overall system cost will increase because of low  
7 local temperatures you need around the waste package driving  
8 you to smaller and smaller waste packages, which means more  
9 waste packages, and that is more cost, or just lower areal  
10 mass loading which drives you to longer and longer, more and  
11 more drifts, more and more area, which is a higher cost.

12 So what has been developed, has been a strategy  
13 for defining that thermal load that is consistent with  
14 almost all of those driving forces, and it takes into  
15 consideration the fact that we believe, for the most part,  
16 around 2001, we are unlikely to gain any more information  
17 that we have at that time with respect to a low thermal load  
18 performance, but we acknowledged that even though you might  
19 consider that a higher thermal load to be easier to  
20 conceptualize in the long run, we are still missing data at  
21 that point, so that the strategy that is in place says let's  
22 got to the highest probability of sticking to a reasonable  
23 schedule. That is the producer's driver at the other end,  
24 kind of the customer that is paying for this through the  
25 ratepayers. So, in order to stay on schedule, you drive to

1 something that we think will work, which is a low thermal  
2 load at that point in time. It doesn't preclude the higher  
3 thermal load. That drives that out a little bit farther in  
4 time when we think we are going to get the additional data.

5 By going through those two steps, by trying to  
6 find a repository that you can license for a low thermal  
7 load and still looking to license a higher thermal load  
8 because of all the mission drivers, your overall probability  
9 of success goes up. It has got to be higher than picking a  
10 load and driving straight towards the one.

11 So you are going to hear that articulated, I  
12 think, very well, and Steve, his wrap-up slides articulates  
13 that again.

14 DR. CORDING: It could even be that regardless of  
15 which loading strategy you want selected that your initial  
16 loadings may not look that much different or do not need to  
17 look that much different in the first number of years before  
18 you start to get enough in a repository to actually develop  
19 the higher loadings.

20 Steve Brocoum?

21 DR. BROCOUM: I am going to slightly say what Buz  
22 said a little differently. I mean, the director has made it  
23 clear to us that -- he is under a lot of pressure from  
24 Congress and we are under a lot of pressure for him to  
25 demonstrate progress.

1           The strategy we have come up with is not trying to  
2 argue that low thermal loading on the low range is better  
3 technically. How can we get there the quickest with the  
4 kind of information we think we will be getting in the five  
5 to seven years.

6           So, when you hear people like Dale say, oh, I'd  
7 prefer the high, there is a lot of advantage to that, we are  
8 not arguing yes or no. What we are arguing is how can we  
9 clearly demonstrate progress the next three to five to seven  
10 years, including the TSS and the license application.

11           So the strategy, focussing on the amount of  
12 information we think we will get as opposed to what we think  
13 is the best thermal loading strategy, that we will determine  
14 later.

15           DR. CORDING: I think the one point that is being  
16 brought up, though, is also given a low loading or a high  
17 loading, what do you need to do for that to be able to get  
18 to that 2001 decision?

19           Certainly, I think some of the discussion here is  
20 saying you need to -- that there was some unknown with the  
21 low loading that you need to certainly be doing some testing  
22 for.

23           DR. BROCOUM: I haven't heard that yet, but if one  
24 can argue, we can get there faster by taking a high thermal  
25 -- for example, I will just use it as an example because we

1 leave less information -- I would like to hear that. I  
2 haven't heard that.

3 It seems that given everything we have heard so  
4 far, you are likely to have information to support your  
5 case, and if you stick on the low thermal loading, always at  
6 the beginning.

7 If there is someone that really disagrees with  
8 that, we need to get that on the table.

9 DR. CORDING: Kartsen?

10 DR. PREUSS: I see a lot of attractive things  
11 about the present concept of starting with a low loading and  
12 learning. It keeps your options open, and it would allow us  
13 to learn as we go.

14 What I am really concerned about is whether -- and  
15 I don't know whether anyone would want to venture any guess  
16 there, but such a strategy, whether the NRC would go along  
17 with that, whether the regulators wouldn't say, well, guys,  
18 this is simply a copout, because you haven't done the  
19 homework to know how this thing would behave. So you are  
20 going to start one at a time and learn as you go, and that  
21 is one way to license a repository. I mean, that would be  
22 my concern, but if this can succeed, I think it is clearly  
23 the best way to go.

24 DR. BROCOUM: We can't talk for the NRC unless the  
25 NRC themselves who are here would like to make a comment,



1 but they have told us at one of our management meetings,  
2 they understood our strategy, and they at least in a verbal  
3 sense -- that was a strategy that could be viable.

4 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

5 Ardyth?

6 DR. SIMMONS: Thank you.

7 With regard to that comment about the NRC, we did  
8 have a technical exchange with them just a week ago on  
9 coupled processes, and at that meeting, we discussed our  
10 approach. It was essentially the approach that I laid out  
11 in my overview this morning or early this afternoon, and  
12 because this is directly coming from the NRC guidance, I  
13 believe I can say that we did not have any objection from  
14 the NRC to the approach that we were taking, which is the  
15 approach where we were going to look at the significance of  
16 the coupled processes to performance, and that we would try  
17 to quantify the uncertainties with those processes that we  
18 cannot understand in the mechanistic detail that we would  
19 like to be able to understand.

20 There have been a lot of comments today about how  
21 will we know that the experimental program will get us where  
22 we need to go. What can we learn from analogs studies?  
23 Modeling isn't enough. All of these points are very well  
24 taken, but what this program needs to do before we can come  
25 to a decision on thermal loading is to be able to put

1 together the information that we do know from natural sites,  
2 such as Yellowstone, such as New Zealand, such as other  
3 hydrothermal sites that we might study in the future, such  
4 as what we know from Yucca Mountain is an analog to itself  
5 and the past.

6 Take a look at that, and then use the information  
7 to develop conceptual models which is well under way, design  
8 experiments at various scales that will help us to  
9 understand the processes that are working at those scales,  
10 and then see how that information will help us in meeting  
11 the performance objectives that we have, but it is not a  
12 matter of just testing the validity of the models. We have  
13 to make sure that the modeling and the experimental program  
14 are suitable to as much as possible, hoping to alleviate the  
15 uncertainties that we have in system performance.

16 So I think what many people have been addressing  
17 this afternoon is maybe little pieces of the elephant, "What  
18 happens to the permeability if a mineral dissolves? What  
19 happens if you get concentrates brines?" All of these are  
20 part of the overall system behavior that we have to fit into  
21 our understanding through both modeling and experimentation  
22 before we can come to what the best thermal loading decision  
23 would be.

24 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

25 I think one of the things that is encouraging to

1 me is to see that there is a growing link between what is  
2 technically of concern and what the program is trying to  
3 accomplish in terms of the objectives of the testing.

4 I think it is coming closer together. That is my  
5 perception, but having it at the table within the  
6 presentations, people involved in the details, people  
7 involved in focussing on where we have to go, I think, has  
8 been very helpful to me. So I am very encouraged by that.

9 Other comments?

10 I don't know that we have had the chance to let  
11 everyone make a statement or a comment. Some of you haven't  
12 made presentations.

13 If there is anyone else here who would like to  
14 comment. Jean, I don't know. Jean Younker, I don't think  
15 you made a presentation today.

16 Anyone else?

17 Yes. Randy Bassett from the University of  
18 Arizona, you have not had a chance to say something here.

19 DR. BASSETT: I have some viewgraphs. They are  
20 right behind Tom. Tom, would you get those --

21 DR. CORDING: I think we will want to have that  
22 tomorrow.

23 DR. BASSETT: I would like to make a comment about  
24 the perch zone because we have a field site in Arizona, the  
25 Apache Leap research site, and there is a very interesting

1 analog here, and it relates a lot to what Pat Domenico said,  
2 and that is what difference does it make.

3 Let me ask you a couple of questions. What do you  
4 mean by hydrologic heterogeneity? Could you predict where,  
5 in fact, a perch zone would form if you began to boil your  
6 water and let it condense?

7 Could you predict under that conditions that zone  
8 would form? My guess is that you could not, and it is based  
9 on field observations which is that we found three perched  
10 zones in a rather heterogeneous tuff in Arizona, and if you  
11 look at the core that passes through these zones, visually,  
12 you cannot see the difference. So that is the first  
13 observation.

14 I am not sure I know yet what the exact hydraulic  
15 properties are that determine where you form a perched zone.

16 That needs to be investigated because Yucca Mountain will  
17 find perched zones, and we have found them. So we must move  
18 forward in that regard.

19 The second question is if you have a perched zone  
20 and there are fractures that transect this perched zone, can  
21 you predict our priority, which ones will drain, and I would  
22 say you cannot. The reason we say that is because there is  
23 a mining tunnel we have access to built by Magma Copper  
24 Company, a multimillion-dollar tunnel which goes under the  
25 perched zone.

1           If you walk the length of the tunnel, you will see  
2 dozens and dozens of fractures. Some of them drain. Some  
3 of them do not. Some of them are wet. Some of them are  
4 dry. Some of them seep. Some of them flow a liter a  
5 minute.

6           It is interesting that we have sampled the  
7 composition on many of these fractures, and it is basically  
8 the same water composition. So they are all coming from  
9 this same zone.

10          Right now -- and I don't think before '98 we will  
11 gain this capability. I don't think we can predict where  
12 the zones will form, nor can we predict which fractures will  
13 drain.

14          The third thing, one final thing and then I will  
15 be finished, can you predict how fast the water will move  
16 down a fracture?

17          Again, at our site, we have this opportunity  
18 because the creek, Queen Creek which you may have heard of,  
19 transects a tunnel, and there is a distance of 120 meters  
20 through this fractured, unsaturated tuft.

21          The water traverses this fracture network probably  
22 on the order of seven or eight days. Now, that is a  
23 remarkable speed.

24          Normally, it is an intermittent dry stream. You  
25 have a surge of water through the creek. We monitor the

1 composition of the water in the creek and monitor the  
2 composition in the tunnel. It is the same water. We have  
3 done isotopic dating. We have done all kinds of tests on  
4 it.

5 The water is moving, long distance, rapidly  
6 flowing, and it is making it to the tunnel very quickly, but  
7 then I ask you Pat Domenico's question. What difference  
8 does it make?

9 You can have 12 feet of water or 3 meters, if I  
10 use the right units, of water in the creek, and the fracture  
11 than begins to flow, increased rate within, say, a week or  
12 so, but it is a manageable flow, and we drain it in and it  
13 flows out the tunnel.

14 So three questions, and I guess, maybe, by analog,  
15 you might be able to say it is worth looking at these, and  
16 they, perhaps, would have impact on the consequences of  
17 those particular processes at our site.

18 DR. CORDING: Any responses to those questions?

19 DR. TAYLOR: I would like to ask him a question.

20 DR. CORDING: Ed?

21 DR. TAYLOR: What do you think we are going to see  
22 when we dig into Yucca Mountain?

23 DR. BASSETT: Well, I am really interested in that  
24 because I think you are going to find -- well, you have  
25 already found at least two perched zones, I think. You may

1 find more. I would not be the least bit surprised to see  
2 some fractures that are moist.

3 I am a little concerned. I don't want to cast  
4 negative comments on any of the plans, but I am not so sure  
5 that we will observe them weeping because of the method of  
6 drilling and sampling and the protocol that is established.

7 We may just blow them dry and go right past them, but I  
8 would not be surprised to see some fractures that are  
9 weeping.

10 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much.

11 Some of those questions, I think, are good ones.  
12 They may be rhetorical at this point, and we will consider  
13 them further, even tomorrow.

14 We appreciate the input we have had from the  
15 speakers today and the people on the panel.

16 We have one or two items left, and I would like to  
17 just ask if there is anybody -- first of all, I want to have  
18 any comments from the audience just for a few minutes. If  
19 they would like to make comments before that, I would like  
20 to ask if the Board members have any remarks they would like  
21 to make at this point.

22 Don Langmuir?

23 DR. LANGMUIR: When Todd Rasmussen was talking, it  
24 reminded me of some comments I had heard from others about  
25 the DOE program and the question of whether the DOE models

1 are being evaluated. It is my perception that they,  
2 perhaps, have not been internationally validated; that the  
3 TSPA models, for example, which deal with flow and  
4 transport, need to be aired and reviewed internationally the  
5 way most of the European ones and the Japanese ones are  
6 being.

7 I guess I would like some comments from the DOE on  
8 their perception. I mean, the uncertainties in the TSPA and  
9 the dose curves, for example, that Scott showed us. I am  
10 always worried about the uncertainty in those curves. They  
11 look wonderful. They miss the EPA standards very nicely,  
12 but how wide are the bounds that those really represent in  
13 terms of unknowns that went into those models at the  
14 subsystem level.

15 DR. CORDING: Scott?

16 DR. SINNOCK: Todd raised this question, too, what  
17 are the error bounds on that curve, and I would just like to  
18 say, that is a complimentary cumulative distribution  
19 function. It is a probability curve. That curve is a  
20 statement of uncertainty.

21 Now, how well that uncertainty actually captures  
22 our state of knowledge of the mountain, I think, is at  
23 issue, but theoretically, if it is done right, there is no  
24 error bounds on that curve.

25 So what we are talking about is -- and I think you



1 mentioned it, too -- have we captured the processes through  
2 our abstraction process adequately, and that is a validation  
3 issue that I think we need to address.

4 I am always uncomfortable when I hear error bounds  
5 on that curve because there is no way I can do a calculation  
6 to draw an error on that curve.

7 In other words, each point on that curve is an  
8 alternative conceptual model. So that, the uncertainty and  
9 the behavior of the performance of the site ranges across  
10 six orders of magnitude. That is an uncertainty statement  
11 about performance, with each point being an alternative  
12 conceptual model, if you will.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: What if you change some fundamental  
14 assumptions upon which the curve is derived at the subsystem  
15 level, major assumptions about source term.

16 DR. SINNOCK: Theoretically, I can, perhaps, do  
17 that by parameterizing a very abstracted model, how the  
18 system behaviors, but do we capture that on the certainty in  
19 the model? I don't know. Theoretically, we should be able  
20 to. The NRC is saying somehow you can't put alternative  
21 conceptual models into that curve.

22 I can also argue that every point on that curve is  
23 an alternative conceptual model. It represents 10,000  
24 models of how the site will behave because each point is a  
25 selection of parameters, perhaps a disillusion rate, perhaps

1 a container behavior, et cetera, representing one particular  
2 model.

3 I think we have to be very careful about error  
4 bounds on that curve. We have to realize that there is  
5 uncertainty in the curve, but if we can think of the  
6 uncertainty, we should get it in the curve.

7 DR. CORDING: A question on that from the audience  
8 for comment?

9 COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE

10 MR. CODELL: Richard Codell from NRC.

11 I just wanted to bring to your attention that  
12 there is another way of portraying CCDS, and those who are  
13 familiar with WIIP know that they presented as a different  
14 way which you can look at a spread in the CCDF.

15 What Scott is referring to is what they would call  
16 the mean CCDF. If I had a picture of this, it might be  
17 interesting.

18 The way they portray it, you can present the  
19 percentiles of the CCDF with the mean in the middle.

20 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

21 Jean Younker?

22 DR. YOUNKER: Yes.

23 I was just going to comment on the question of how  
24 we will go through getting the confidence in our codes and  
25 models that underlie the codes. The standard answer, I

1 think you already know, Don, is that I think through the  
2 National Academy review of the technical basis documentation  
3 for suitability, I think we hope that that is where the  
4 confidence in the conceptual models gets developed and  
5 alternative models brought in if we need them or if we  
6 haven't considered them.

7 Then, as far as the codes go, we will have to go  
8 through the rigorous process of qualifying those codes which  
9 will involve independent peer review and the steps that you  
10 go through when you take a code through and use it as a  
11 basis for licensing, and we will have to do that with the  
12 codes that are a fundamental basis for the license  
13 application prior to 2001.

14 So much of the effort that I think the M&O team  
15 has been working with me on in the last couple of years, is  
16 to figure out how DOE figured out which of the codes we are  
17 going to want to take during that process and get ready to  
18 use in the licensing. There is a big effort. I was just  
19 managing one big effort on the thermal hydrologic side of  
20 that.

21 From the process model up to the top of the  
22 pyramid, the total system modeling, that is kind of the  
23 approach we are going to have to take is to figure out which  
24 ones to concentrate on, which ones have the best -- not that  
25 you will only get down to one in any given area of process

1 modeling, but get your best ones developed and then take  
2 them through that process of qualification.

3 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

4 Any other comments from the audience?

5 [No response.]

6 DR. CORDING: Karsten, you are not the audience,  
7 but I will let you --

8 DR. PREUSS: I have a very brief comment.

9 What Jean just said looks like a good strategy for  
10 deterministic process codes, but I don't know that one knows  
11 how to validate probabilistic models, and another brief  
12 comment there at Yucca Mountain is a deterministic system,  
13 and you can try to figure something out about the system  
14 using probabilistic models, but it is going to be one  
15 representation, if you are lucky, off all of the  
16 probabilities that you consider and you don't know which  
17 one.

18 DR. CORDING: We have reached several end points  
19 here. We are running out of energy, and the time has  
20 escaped us. So I would like to thank you all for being with  
21 us today and look forward to our session tomorrow morning.

22 Don Langmuir will be chairing that. We will begin  
23 tomorrow morning at 8:30. So thank you very much.

24 [Whereupon, at 5:30 p.m., the meeting was  
25 recessed, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., Friday, November 18,

1994.]

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25